

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT

THE DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC

# FEASIBILITY AND PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING STUDY OF ROAD PROJECT EL OBEID-UM RUABA

THE SUDAN

INTERIM REPORT

OCTOBER, 1977

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY



•

-

20573

.

.

-

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK THE DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE SUDAN

## FEASIBILITY AND PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING STUDY OF ROAD PROJECT EL OBEID-UM RUABA THE SUDAN

## INTERIM REPORT ANNEXES

**OCTOBER**, 1977

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

-



#### ANNEX III

ANNEX	III-L	TABLE	3-1	Total Population in The Sudan
ANNEX	III-2	TABLE	3-2	Population and Density by Province in 1955/56 and 1973
ANNEX	III-3	TABLE	3-3	Labour Force by Occupation
ANNEX .	III-4	TABLE	3-4	Cotton Production by Variety 1973/74 - 1975/76
ANNEX	III-5 <sup>″</sup>	TABLE	3–5	Area Production and Average Yield for Agricultural Crops 1973/74 - 1975/76III-4
ANNEX	III-6	TABLE	3-6	Gumarabic Production 1970/71 - 1975/76III-4
ANNEX	III <b>-7</b>	TABLE	3-7	Domestic Production of Sugar and the Ratios of Production to Local Consumption for the Seasons, 1972/73 - 1975/76
ANNEX	III-8	TABLE	3-8	Livestock Wealth Estimates for the Fiscal Year 1973/1974
ANNEX	III-9'	TABLE	3-9	Gross Domestic Product According to the Current Prices in LS Million
ANNEX	III-10	TABLE	3-10	The Balance of Payments
ANNEX	III-11'	TABLE	3-11	Quantity and Value of Main Exports during 1971 - 75
ANNEX	III-12	TABLE	3-12	Imports by Commodity
ANNEX	III-13	TABLE	3-13	Transport Traffic in the Sudan, 1973 III-10
ANNEX	111-14	FIG.	3-1	Roads and Bridges Public Corporation Organization Chart 1977
ANNEX	III-15	FIG.	3-2	Transportation Network, Sudan
ANNEX	III-16	TABLE	3-14 '	Road Construction Schedule
ANNEX	<b>III-17</b>	TABLE	3-15	Licenced Motor Vehicles
ANNEX	III-18 <sub>.</sub>	TABLE	3-16-/	Gasoil and Benzine Consumption in the SudanIII-14
		TABLE	3-16-E	Gasoil and Benzine Consumption on Reads III-14
ANNEX	III <b>-1</b> 9	TABLE	3-17	Rail Passengers by Class of Travel III-15
ANNEX	III-20	TABLE	3-18	Sudan Railways Traffic by Type III-15

#### Page

#### ANNEX IV

•

.

ANNEX	IV-1	TABLE 4-1.	Population and Growth Rate, Kordofan Province and Sudan
ANNEX	IV-2	TABLE 4-2.	Urban Population in Northern and Southern Kordofan Provinces
ANNEX	IV-3	TABLE 4-3	District Population of Northern and Southern Kordofan Provinces, 1973
ANNEX	IV-4		Population and Its Growth Rate in Urban and Rural Areas of Northern and Southern -Kordofan Provinces, 1955/56 - 1977
ANNEX	IV-5	The Estima	te of Population in The Zones
		TABLE 1.	Number of Villages
		TABLE 2.	Population by Zone
		TABLE 3.	Rural and Agricultureal Population in Northern Kordofan Province
		TABLE 4.	Population by Zone, 1977
ANNEX	IV-6	TABLE 4-5	Agricultural and Forestry Products in Northern Kordofan Province
ANNEX	IV-7	TABLE 4-6	Livestock in Two Districts, 1976 IV-10
ANNEX	IV-8	TABLE 47	Livestock Traded
ANNEX	IV-9	TABLE 4-8	Crop Production Estimates in the Zones of The Project Area, 1977
ANNEX	IV-10	TABLE 4-9	Producer's Prices in Crop Markets in El Obeid and Eastern Kordofan District
ANNEX	IV-11	TABLE 4-10	Crop Production and Income per Farm Household in The District Influence Zones
ANNEX	IV-12	TABLE 4-11	Unit Yield of Main Crops
ANNEX	IV-13	El Obeid A	irport Construction
ANNEX	IV-14	El Ain Dam	Construction

• \_

-

#### Page

•

ANNEX V

•		Page
ANNEX V-1		Existing Roads
ANNEX V-2	TABLE 5-1	Gradient Condition of Existing Roads
ANNEX V-3	TABLE 5-2	Surface Condition of Existing Roads
ANNEX V-4	TABLE 5-3-1	Inventory of the Existing Road, Route I
	TABLE 5-3-2	- Ditto - Route II • V-4
	TABLE 5-3-3	- Ditto - ROUTE III V-5
	TABLE 5-3-4	- Ditto - ROUTE IV
	TABLE 5-3-5	- Ditto - ROUTE V
	TABLE 5-3-6	- Ditto - ACCESS ROAD ROUTE V-6
ANNEX V-5	FIG. 5-2	Soil Map
ANNEX V-6	TABLE 5-4	Summary of Soil Test
ANNEX V-7		Bearing Capacity of Bridge Foundation Ground V-9
ANNEX V-8	FIG. 5-3	Location Map of Materials
ANNEX V-9	TABLE 5-5	Summary of Materials Test
ANNEX V-10	TABLĖ 5-6	Result of Cement Stabilization Test
	TABLE 5-7	Result of Lime Stabilization Test
	TABLE 5-8	Result of Asphalt Stabilization Test (Hubbard-Field Stability)
	TABLE 5-9	Result of Asphalt Stabilization Test (Marshall Stability)
ANNEX V-11	FIG. 5-4	Cement Contents - Unconfined Compression Strength. V-17
	FIG. 5-5	Wetting-and-Drying Test (Soil Cement Loss) V-17
	FIG. 5-6	Wetting-and-Drying Test (Volume Change) V-17
ANNEX V-12	FIG. 5-7	Lime Contents - Unconfined Compression Strength V-18
	FIG. 5-8	Hubbard-Field Stability Test
	FIG. 5-9	Marshall Stability Test
ANNEX V-13	FIG. 5-10	Location Map of Reservoirs and Wells V-19
ANNEX V-14	FIG. 5-11	Average Annual Rainfall
ANNEX V-15	TABLE 5-10	Yearly Maximum Daily Rainfall, El Obeid, 1943 - 1964 V-21
ANNEX V-16	FIG. 5-12	Probability of Daily Rainfall (Gumbel Method) V-22

#### Page

ANNEX V-17	FIG. 5-13	Catchment Area
		Specific Run-Off Curves 10 Year's Return Period
		Specific Run-Off. Curves 50 Year's Return Period V-25
ANNEX V-19-1	TABLE 5-11-1	Estimated Discharge of 10 Years' Return Period at the Location of Structures by Rational Formula V-26
•	• •	Estimated Discharge of 50 Years' Return Period at The Location of Structures by Rational Formula
		Estimated Discharge of 10 Years' Return Period at The Location of Structures by Specific Run-Off Method
ANNEX V-19-4.	•	Estimated Discharge of 50 Years' Return Period at The Location of Structures by Specific Run-Off Method
• • •	•	

ANNEX V	VΙ
---------	----

.

	•	Page
ANNEX VI-1	TABLE 6-1	Road-Side Interview Questionaire VI-1
ANNEX VI-2	TABLE 6-2	Traffic Count Survey Sheet
ANNEX VI-3	TABLE 6-3-1	Daily Traffic at Survey Point 11, El Obeid VI-3
	TABLE 6-3-2	12, · · · · VI-3
	TABLE 6-3-3	13, VI-3
	TABLE 6-3-4	14, VI-4
ANNEX VI-4	FIG. 6-1	Daily Variation of Road Traffic, El Obeid, 1977 . VI-4
ANNEX VI-5	TABLE 6-4-1	Daily Traffic Survey Point 21, Um Ruaba VI-5
•	TABLE 6-4-2	Daily Traffic Survey Point 22, Um Ruaba VI-5
ANNEX VI-6	FIG. 6-2	Daily Variation of Road Traffic, Um Ruaba, 1977 . VI-5 (All types of Vehicles)
ANNEX VI-7	TABLE 6-5-1	Hourly Distribuiton of ADT, El Obeid Area, 1977 . VI-6
ANNEX VI-8	TABLE 6-5-2	Hourly Distribution of ADT, Um Ruaba Area, 1977 . VI-7
	FIG. 6-3-1	Hourly Distribution of ADT, El Obeid, 1977 VI-8 (All types of Vehicles)
, <i>'</i>	FIG. 6-3-2	- Ditto - Um Ruaba VI-8
	FIG. 6-3-3	- Ditto - Project Area (El Obeid + Um Ruaba) VI-8
ANNEX VI-10	TABLE 6-6-1	Seasonal Variation of Railway Goods Traffic at El Obeid Station, 1976 VI-9
	FIG. 6-4-1	Seasonal Variation of Railway Goods Traffic VI-9
ANNEX VI-11	. TABLE 6-6-2	Tonnage of Crops Handled at El Obeid Crop Market, 1976
	FIG. 6-4-2	Seasonal Variation of Tonnage of Crops Handled at El Obeid Crop Market
ANNEX VI-12	TABLE 6-7	Vehicle Make and Years in Service
ANNEX VI-13	TABLE 6-8	Years in Service of Vehicles by Type VI-12
	TABLE 6-9	Distribution of Vehicles by Loading Capacity VI-12
	TABLE 6-10	Distribution of Vehicles by Loaded Content VI-13

. .

		Page
ANNEX VI-14	TABLE 6-12-1	OD Table of Road Vehicular Traffic, 1977 (All Types of Vehicles per day)
	TABLE 6-12-2	- Ditto - (Van, Pick-ups)
	TABLE 6-12-3	- Ditto - (Medium Truck)
•	TABLE 6-12-4	- Ditto - (Heavy Truck)
۰ ـ	TABLE 6-12-5	- Ditto (Bus)
ANNEX VI-15	TABLE 6-13	Classification of Commodities
ANNEX VI-16	TABLE 6-14-1	Commodity Movement by Truck, 1977 10 (Unprocessed Cereals)
	TABLE 6-14-2	- Ditto - 20 (Other Unprocessed Agricultural Foodstuffs). VI-20
	TABLE 6-14-3	- Ditto - 30 (Unproceesed Agricultural Cash Crops, Others)
	TABLE 6-14-4	- Ditto - 31 (Arabic Gum)
-	TABLE 6-14-5	- Ditto - 32 (Ground Nuts)
	TABLE 6-14-6	- Ditto - 33 (Karkadie)
<i>,</i>	TABLE 6-14-7	- Ditto - 34 (Water Melon Seeds)
	TABLE 6-14-8	- Ditto - 35 (Simsim)
	TABLE 6-14-9	- Ditto - 36 (Umbas; Feed for Animals)
• ••	TABLE 6-14-10	- Ditto - 37 (Cotton)
,	TABLE 6-14-11	- Ditto - 40 (Processed Cereal Products)
-	TABLE 6-14-12	- Ditto - 50 (Manufactured Foodstuffs)
	TABLE 6-14-13	- Ditto - 60 (Proceesed Agricultural Cash Crc>) VI-26
	TABLE 6-14-14	- Ditto - 70 (Livestock and Products)
· · ·	TABLE 6-14-15	- Ditto - 80 (Other Manufactured Consumer Goods) VI-27
	TABLE 6-14-16	- Ditto - 90 (Forestry Products)
	TABLE 6-14-17	- Ditto - 100 (Mining Products)
	TABLE 6-14-18	- Ditto - 110 (Mineral Oil Products) VI-28

ANNEX	VI-15	TABLE	6-14-19	Commodity Movement by Truck, 1977 120 (Building and Construction Materials)	.VI-29
	• •	TABLE	6-14-20	- Ditto - 130 (Miscellaneous)	.VI-29
		TABLE	6-14-21	- Ditto - 140 (Others)	.VI-30
		TABLE	6-14-22	- Ditto - Total	.VI~30
ANNEX	VI-17	TABLE	6-15	OD Table of Passenger Movement by Road 1977 (All Types of Vehicles)	• VI-31
ANNEX	VI-18	TABLE	6-16	Railway Goods Handled at Major Stations	.VI-32
AINEX	VI-19	TABLE	6-17	Passenger Bookings at Four Stations	.VI-33
ANNEX	VI-20	Estima	ation of (	Origin and Destination of Railway Passengers .	.VI-34
		20.1		Trains and Passengers Interviewed	.VI-34
		TABLE	6-18-1	Railway Passengers Interviewed • • • • • • •	.VI-34
		20.2		Estimation of OD Pattern of Railway Passengers	VI-35
		20.3		Estimation of OD Traffic of Railway Passengers	VI-35
		TABLE	6-18-2	OD Table of Railway Passengers	
	•	TABLE	6-19	Estimate of Train Capacity	•VI~37
ANNEX	VI-21	Estima	ation of '	Vehicle Operating Cost	•VI-38
		21.1		Operating Characteristics of Representative Vehicles	•VI-38
		21.2 4		Depreciation and Interest of Vehicle	•VI-38
			i)	Prices of vehicles, tyres and locally manufactured bodies	
		TABLE	6-20-1	Average Running Speed	
			6-20-2	Annual Kilometrage	
			6-20-3	Vehicle Life Kilometrage	
			6-20-4	Average Operating Hours per Annum	
			6-20-5	Price of Representative Vehicles, 1977	
			6-20-6	Price of a Set of Tyres, 1977	
			6-20-7	Price of Locally Manufactured Body, 1977	
		TUDUC	ii)		
			iii)		
		ጥለከ፣ ኮ	-		
		TUDPP	6-20-8		•VI-42
		m	iv)	Wages of drivers and assistants	•¥1-43
		TABLE	6-20-9	Average Monthly Wages of Drivers and Assistants	•VI-43

	,	
TABLE 6	5-20-10	Taxation (Income Tax) for Residents
ν	<i>י</i> )	Licensing fees
TABLE 6	5-20-11	Annual License Fees by Vehicle Type, 1977 VI-44
v	vi)	Fuel consumption
TABLE 6	5-20-12	Fuel Consumption
TABLE 6	5-20-13 <sub>.</sub>	Price of Fuel in Khartoum and El Obeid
		Areas
ͺv	nii)	Oil consumption
TABLE 6	5-20-14	Engine Oil Consumption
TABLE 6	5-20-15	Price of Oil in Khartoum and El Obeid
		Areas
, v	viii)	Tyre wear
TABLE 6	5-20-16	Tyre Wear
ĺi	ix)	Maintenance
TABLE 6	5-20-17	Maintenance: Parts
TABLE 6	5-20-18	Maintenance: Hours of Labour
х	()	Adjustment of vehicle operating cost due to the change of road gradient
TABLE 6	5-20-19	Percent Increase of Fuel Consumption Due to the Change of Road Gradient
, x	(i)	Vehicle operating cost during rainy season .VI-49

...

Page

## ANNEX VII

•

.

.

-

.

.

۰.

.

ANNEX VII-1	TABLE 7-1	Traffic on Proposed Road, 1977
ANNEX VII-2	TABLE 7-2	Normal Traffic Estimate: Rahad - Semeih
ANNEX VII-3	FIG. 7-1	Axle Load of Representative Vehicle VII-3
ANNEX VII-4	FIG. 7-2	Equivalence Factors for Various Axle Loading . VII-4
ANNEX VII-5	TABLE 7-3	Relationship Between Allowable Passing Discharge and The Cost of Structure VII-5
ANNEX VII-6	FIG. 7-3	Relationship Between Discharge and The Cost of Structures
ANNEX VII-7	FIG. 7-4	Type of Bridge
ANEEX VII-8	FIG. 7-5	Type of Box Culvert VII-8
ANNEX VII-9	FIG. 7-6	Type of Pipe Culvert
ANNEX VII-10	TABLE 7-4	Planned Bridge Length Based On Estimated Discharge
ANNEX VII-11	TABLE 7-5	Comparison of Construction Cost Between Corrugated Pipe and Reinforced Concrete Pipe

Page

-

ANNEX VIII

\_\_\_\_

.

	<u> </u>	Page
ANNEX VIII-1	Acquisition Cost	VIII-1
	1.1 Mechanical Equipment	VIII-1
•	1.2 Labour	vIII-1
	TABLE 8-1-1Acquisiton Cost of EquipmentTABLE 8-1-2- DittoTABLE 8-1-3Cost of Acquisition A D7G (CAT.)TABLE 8-1-4Breakdown of Price of Fuel.	VIII-3 VIII-4
	1.3 Miscellaneous Materials	VIII-6
•	TABLE 8-1-5 The Cost of Other Materials	VIII-6
ANNEX VIII-2	Unit Cost	
• ,	2.1 Unit Cost per Work Item	VIII-7
	2.2 Income Tax	
- ,	2.3 Expense for Equipment	
	2.4 Overhead and Profit	VIII-7
•	TABLE 8-2-1Durability and Repair Coefficient of Mechanical EquipmentTABLE 8-2-2Required Number of Principal	
	Mechanical Equipment.	VIII-9
ANNEX VIII-3	Priced Bill of Quantity	VIII-10
-	TABLE 8-3-1Priced Bill of Quantity Route ATABLE 8-3-2- Ditto -Route BTABLE 8-3-3- Ditto -Route CTABLE 8-3-4- Ditto -Route DTABLE 8-3-5- Ditto -Route ETABLE 8-3-6- Ditto -Route FTABLE 8-3-7Priced Bill of Quantity Access Road	VIII-12 VIII-14 VIII-16 VIII-18 VIII-20
ANNEX VIII-4	Maintenance and Repair Cost	
	4.1 Penetration Pavement	VIII-24
	TABLE 8-4-1 A Road Repair Team and Equipment TABLE 8-4-2 Unit Cost of Road Maintenance on Bituminous Surfaced Road	VIII-25 VIII-26
		VIII-27
	TABLE 8-4-3 Summary of Maintenance and Repair Costs	

,

#### ANNEX IX

ANNEX	IX-1	TABLE	9-1	Traffic Composition on Khartoum- Wad Medani Road (24 hours)
ANNEX	IX-2	Divers	sion 7	Traffic and Its Benefits
		2.1	Passe	engers
			i.	The Cost of Railway Passengers
			ii.	The Cost of Passengers by Vehicles IX-3
			iii.	The Value of Time of Passengers
				TABLE 1 Working Expense of Railways IX-4
				TABLE 2Bus Operating CostIX-5
			iv.	Rail Passengers and Their Diversion
			v.	Diverted Benefits and the Number of Buses IX-6
				TABLE 3       Number of Buses Diverted         Passengers per Day       ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
				TABLE 4Economic Benefits of Diverted Passengers
				TABLE 5 Transport Cost of PassengersIX-8
		2.2	Good	5 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
			i.	The Transport Cost by Railways
				TABLE 6 Economic Cost of Railways for
				Cargos, 1975/1976
				TABLE 7       Railways       Falilian       Falilian         TABLE 8       Working Expense of Trucks.       IX-12
				TABLE 9       Truck Fare on the Project Roads.       IX-13
			ii.	The Transport Cost by Trucks
			iii.	Diversion of Goods
				TABLE 10 The Sudan Railways, Traffic Volume 1974/75 and 1975/76
				TABLE 11 The Sudan Lailways Corporation, Working Expenses, 1974/75 and 1975/76 IX-17
				TABLE 12 The Sudan Railways Corporation, Operations, 1974/75 and 1975/76IX-18
ANNEX	IV-3-1	. El (	Dbeid	- Um Ruaba Road PLAN 1 Average Number of Vehicle
				by Type (ADT) IX-19
	<b>T</b> 1/ A -			- Ditto - PLAN 2
ANNEX	IX-3-2			- Ditto - <u>PLAN 3</u>
A11117-1-	TV ~ -			- Ditto - PLAN 4
HUNEX	IX-3-3	,		- Ditto - PLAN 5
A 2131773+	TV 0			- Ditto - PLAN $6$
MINEX	IX-3-4			- Ditto - PLAN 7

#### ANNEX III

\_\_\_\_\_

ANNEX	III-l	TABLE	3-1	Total Population in The Sudan
ANNEX	III-2	TABLE	3-2	Population and Density by Province in 1955/56 and 1973
ANNEX	III-3	TABLE	3-3	Labour Force by Occupation
ANNEX	III-4	TABLE	3-4	Cotton Production by Variety 1973/74 - 1975/76
ANNEX	III-5	TABLE	3-5	Area Production and Average Yield for Agricultural Crops 1973/74 - 1975/76III-4
ANNEX	III-6	TABLE	3-6	Gumarabic Production 1970/71 - 1975/76III-4
ANNEX	III-7	TABLE	3-7	Domestic Production of Sugar and the Ratios of Production to Local Consumption for the Seasons, 1972/73 - 1975/76 III-5
ANNEX	III-8	TABLE	3-8	Livestock Wealth Estimates for the Fiscal Year 1973/1974
ANNEX	III-9	TABLE	3-9	Gross Domestic Product According to the Current Prices in LS Million
ANNEX	III-10	TABLE	3-10	The Balance of Payments
ANNEX	III- <u>11</u>	TABLE	3-11	Quantity and Value of Main Exports during 1971 - 75
ANNEX	III-12	TABLE	3-12	Imports by Commodity
ANNEX	III-13	TABLE	3-13	Transport Traffic in the Sudan, 1973 III-10
ANNEX	<b>III-1</b> 4	FIG.	3-1	Roads and Bridges Public Corporation Organization Chart 1977
ANNEX	III-15	FIG.	3-2	Transportation Network, Sudan
ANNEX	III-16	TABLE	3-14	Road Construction Schedule
ANNEX	III-17	TABLE	3-15	Licenced Motor Vehicles
ANNEX	III-18	TABLE	3-16-#	Gasoil and Benzine Consumption in the SudanIII-14
		TABLE	3-16-H	3 Gasoil and Benzine Consumption on RoadsIII-14
ANNEX	III <b>-</b> 19	TABLE	3-17	Rail Passengers by Class of Travel III-15
ANNEX	III-20	TABLE	3-18	Sudan Railways Traffic by Type III-15
	•	* <u>.</u>		
	-	а к.,	-	

TABLE 3-1 TOTAL POPULATION IN THE SUDAN

ANNEX III-1

Year	A) Total Population	B) Urban Population		D) Rate of Yearly Increase of Total Population	E) Rate of Yearly Increase of Urban Population
	(1000) (1)	(1) (1000) (1)	(%) B/A	(%) (1)	(%) (1)
1966	14,120	1,492	10.6	}	
1967	15,504	1,574	10.2	5.8	5.5
1968	14,936	1,661	11.1	}	5.5
1969	15,312	1,752	11.4	2.5	5.5
1970	15,695	1.848	11.8	2.5	5.5
1971	16,087	1,950	12.1	2.5	5.5
1972	16,489	2,058	12.5	2.5	5.5
1973	16,901	2,170	12.8	2.5	5.4
1974	17,324	2,289	13.2	2.5	5.5
Áverage	÷		11.7 2)	2.6 3)	5.5 3)

Figures in A and B indicate estimates of questionable reliability.

Source: Dept.of Economics and Social Affairs, Statistical

- Office, <u>Demographic Year Book 27th Issue</u>, 1976 U.N. New York, N.Y. U.S.A.
- Notes 1) Rates of Yearly Increase are calculated by the figures in Columns A and B.
  - 2) Indicates average of percentage figures
    - in Column C.

. . .

- 3) Indicates average annual growth rate from
- 1966 to 1974.

· \_

TABLE 3-2	POPULA	LION AND	DENSITY	BY PRO	VINCE IN	1 1955/5(	POPULATION AND DENSITY BY PROVINCE IN 1955/56 AND 1973	κ,	ANNEX III-2
Province		Area I	Population (000)		Density (persons/km <sup>2</sup> )	'km <sup>2</sup> )	Average Growth Rate (I)	Revised Population	Average Growth Rate (II)
		km <sup>2</sup> (A)	1955/56 (B)	1973 (C)	1955/56 (1))=B/A	1973 (E)=C/A	Per Annum 1956-'73 1)	1973 2)	Per Annum 1956-173 3)
Bahrel Ghazal		213,751	666	1,367	S	9	1.9	1,446	2.2
Blue Nile		142,138	2,069	3,914	IS	28	3.8	4,065	4.1
Darfur		496,369	1,329	1,839	ы	4	1°9	1,945	2.3
Equatoria		198,121	406	725	S	Ħ	-1.3	766	-1.0
Kassala and Red Sea	ad Sea	340,655	<b>C</b> #6	1,472	છું	S	2,6	1,557	3.0
Kordofan		380,546	1,762	2,010	ស	S	0.8	2,202	1.3
Northern		477,074	873	902	<b>N</b>	3	0.2	954	0.5
Upper Nile		236,180	688	199	4	ო	-0.7	845	0.3
Khartoum		20,971	505	1,113	24	53	4.8	1,178	5.1
Total		2,505,805	10,263	14,141	đ	9	1.9	14,958	2.2

Department of Statistics, Statistical Year Book, 1973 Source:

Note: 1) Average Growth Rate (I) per year is estimated by compound rate of change.

2) The total population is given by Dept. of Statistics, National Income 1972/73-

1974/75. Provincial populations in column (3) are adjusted to the total.

3) The rates are estimated by using the Revised Population.

#### TABLE 3-3 LABOR FORCE BY OCCUPATION

ANNEX III-3

Occupation	Percentage(%)
Professional and Technical	- 1.9
Administrative and Managerial	- 0.4
Clerical and Related Scales	- 1.4
Salesmen	- 4.5
Services Workers	- 7.6
Agricultural, Animal and Forestry	- 71.6
Production, Transport, Operation	- 12.6
Total	- 100

Note: These figures are provisional and subject to revision. Source: Population Census 1973 (Ministry of Planning,

Economic Survey, 1975/76)

# TABLE 3-4COTTON PRODUCTION BY VARIETYANNEX III-41973/74 - 1975/76

Variety	19	73/74	19	74/75	1	.975/76*	
	Acreage	Production in bales	Acreage	Production in bales	Acreage	Production Min.	n <u>in bales</u> Max.
Long Staple	824,500	1,009,000	838,000	790,500	593,523	355,695	449,111
Medium	196,500	210,400	231,000	240,000	227,839	142,260	-172,642
Short	157,000	18,400	99,000	27,000	132,235	26,730	40,270
Experiments	-		-		3,932	4,398	4,894
Total	1,178,000	1,237,800	1,168,000	1,057,500	957,529	529,084	666,917
*Output of	1975/76	is an est	imate.				

\*Output of 1975/76 is an estimate.

-

Source: Cotton Public Corporation (Economic Survey, 1975/76)

AREA PRODUCTION AND AVERAGE YIELD FOR SOME AGRICULTURAL CROPS TABLE 3-5

1973/74 - 1975/76

		Т	1973/1974		4	CIGT/HIGT		-0/ GT /C/ GT	5
		Production Ton	Average Yield	Area Fed.	Production Average Ton Yield	Average Yield	Area Fed.	Estimated Production	Average Yield
Dura	5,301,200	1,628,290	309 KB/ FeG.	5,577,030	1,704,853	306	6,200,309	101 2,055,280	331
Dukhn	2,705,870	281,531	104	2,576,380	400,540	156	2,512,160	403,145	161
Groundnuts	1,725,303	543,801	315	1,785,290	929,910	521	2,065,740	930,765	451
Sesame	2,192,560	237,845	109	2,172,690	233,400	107	2,291,045	238,080	104
Wheat	420,072	236,067	562	591,437	276,265	467	713,790	397,030	556
Cotton	1,178,000	I	ł	1,168,000	I	i	957,000	I	I
Total	13,523,000	1	I	13,870,000	I	ł	13,783,000	1	I

ESTIMATEU

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources (Economic Survey, 1975/76)

GUM ARABIC PRODUCTION 1970/71 - 1975/76 TABLE 3-6

ANNEX III-6

(Metric tons)

1975/76 (Estimates) 30,000 52,000 1974/75 1973/74 22,000 1972/73 21,194 1971/72 25,949 1970/71 44,355

Source: Forests Department, Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources

(Economic Survey, 1975/76)

ANNEX III-5

ANNEX III-7

- <u></u>	OF PRODUCTION TO LO FOR THE SEASONS 19	CAL CONSUMPTION 72/73 - 1975/76	
Season	Domestic Production (in Tons)	Consumption (in Tons)	Ratio of Production To Consumption (%)
1972/73	112,641	250,000	45%
1973/74	. 120,571	269,754	45%
1974/75	128,651	257,917	50%
197 <u></u> 5/76	124,000 (Estimated)	310,000	40%

TABLE 3-7 DOMESTIC PRODUCTION OF SUGAR AND THE RATIOS

- \_ -

.

. •

:

.

•

Source: Sugar and Beverages Corporation (Economic Survey, 1975/76)

ANNEX III-8

TABLE 3-8 LIVESTOCK WEALTH ESTIMATES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1973/1974 (In Heads)

•	Province	Cattle	Sheep	Goats	Camels
	Kordofan	1,989,850	2,961,330	1,004,850	1,231,300
	Khartoum	57,980	91,480	346,140	54,060
	Darfur	4,752,420	2,900,860	2,507,870	434,350
	Blue Nile	1,196,470	3,623,970	2,403,320	252,140
	Kassala	385,590	1,116,210	655,630	637,710
	Northern	207,350	525,810	327,890	79,840
	Upper Nile	1,850,820	697,810	1,242,650	-
	Equatioria	628,610	478,420	861,300	-
	Bahr El Ghazal	3,084,680	976,820	1,146,960	<u> </u>
	Total	14,153,770	13,272,710	10,496,610	2,698,400

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources

(Economic Survey, 1975/76)

+

**,** 1

۰.

III-5

ANNEX III-9

GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT ACCORDING TO THE CURRENT PRICES IN LS MILLION TABLE 3-9

G.D.P. at	1967/66	9	1968/67	-	1969/68	68	1970/69	69	1971/70	70	1972/71	17	1973/72	72	1974/73	73	1975/74	ŧ
Prices <sub>1</sub> )	mil. of pounds	share f	Ls. mil.	90 90	Ls mil.		Ls mil.	*	Ls mil.	er 1	Ls mil.	46	Ls mil.	цр ДР	Ls mil.	96	Ls mil.	96
Agriculture	176.2	33.0	0.421	33.9	203.9	33.2 209.2		32.3	1.912	31.9	243.8	<b>32.</b> ц	334.6	38.4	516.4	41.4	585.3	38.7
Manufacturing and Mining	h.9µ	с б	54.9	6.7	57.3	ອ	66.8 10.3	10.3	69.2	10.1	76.8	10.2	82.9	9.2	111.2	р. 8	142.9	9°2
Electricity and Water	16.6	3.1	16.3	2.8	16.6	2.7	16.5	2.6	16.6	2.4	16.9	2.2	17.5	2.0	18.6	1.5	20.9	1.4
Construction and Building	23.9	н 2	22.8	0.4	24.4	0.4	24.3	3°8	23.3	з. ц	26.2	3.5	31.2	3°2	61.0	т Т	65.0	н.3
Wholesule Trade, Finance, Real- estate, etc.	154.0	28,9	162.7	162.7 28.4 178.9		29.1	29.1 ]146.4 22.6 158.6	22.6	158.6	23.1 179.8		23.9	23.9 197.0 22.0	22.0	271.5 21.8	21.8	354.4	23.4
Transport and Communication	33.4	6,3	33.6	5.9	36.1	5.9	51.1	7.9	50.7	7.4	51.3	6.8	61.5	6.9	74.8	6.0	h. e8	5.9
Sub Total	453.5	85.1	6.484	484.3 84.6 517.2	517.2	84.2	84.2 514.3	79.5	79.5 537.5	78.4	595.0	1.91	79.1 734.7		82.0 1053.6		84.51257.9	83.2
Government Services	tı <b>*</b> tı tı	8.3 8	50.7	8.9	53.3	8.7	81.5	81.5 12.6	87.4 12.7	12.7	98.2	13.1	13.1 104.8 11.7	7.11	127.9	10.3	127.9 10.3 151.2	10.01
Customs and Others	35.5	6.6	37.3	6.5	43.4	7.1	51.2	7.9	60.9	8.9	58.9	7.8	57.3	6.3	64.7		5.2 101.7	6.8
Total	533.4	100.0	572.3	572.3100.0 613.9100.0 647.0100.0 685.8100.0 752.1100.0	613.91	0.00	647.01	0.00	685.81	0 00	752.11		896.8	0.001	<u>896.8100.0 1246.2100.01510.8100.0</u>	100.0	1510.8	100.0
Price Index & 2)							100.0		107.5		118.2		137.6		172.2		211.1	
G.D.P. at Constant Price <sup>3)</sup>	: Price <sup>3)</sup>						647.0		638.0		636.3		651.7		723.7		715.7	

- <sup>#</sup> This Figure does not contain the workers compensation in the southern region government.
  Source: Dept of Statistics, June 1977
  Source: Dept of Statistics, June 1977
  Note 1) Current price is used instead of factor cost in this publication.
  2) Price index of the cost of living (1970-75) is applied in this Table.
  The index is guoted from the Economic Survey, 1975/76. Min. of Planning.
  3) The constant price as in 1970 was derived by dividing 1) by 2). It is calculated that G.D.P. has grown at 2.0% p.a. in terms of constant price.

• -

TABLE 3-10 THE BALANCE (	OF PAYME	NTS		ANNEX	III−10
(LS. MIL	LION)		-		•
·	71/72 Actual	72/73 Actual	73/74 Actual	74/75 Actual	75/76 1) Prov. Actual
(A) The Current Account	•				
(1+2+3)	-30.9	-1.5	-30.5	-160.3	-178.9
1. Exports	102.4	127.6	142.8	157.8	183.3
Cotton	55.3	71.7	73.8	63.1	90.0
Others	47.1	55.9	69.0	94.7	93.3
2. Imports	121.4	113.1	149.6	280.0	341.8
Government Purchase:	5 37.3	39.8	48.1	137.7	211.8
Private Sector Imports	84.1	73.3	101.5	142.3	130.0
Trade Balances (1-2)	) -19.0	14.5	-6.8	-122.2	-15.8
<ol> <li>Invisible Account (net)</li> </ol>	-11.9	-16.0	-23.7	-38.1	-20.4
Receipts	16.4	16.4	17.8	28.9	39.6
Payments	28.3	32.4	41.5	67.0	60.0
(B) Capital Account (net)	8.1	2.6	16.8	108.6	110.0
Drawings	20.1	17.9	41.3	111.5	142.0
Repayments	12.0	15.3	18.2	13.3	32.0
Compensations for Nationalized Companies	_		6.3	-	· ·
External assets of S.D.C.	-			10.4	-) 
(C) Errors and Omissions	2.6	-1.8	-1.5	0.2	-
(D) Balance of Payments	-20.2	-0.7	-15.2	51.9	-68.9

,

.

THE BALANCE OF PAYMENTS ANNEY TT-10

;

ŧ

Note: 1) Preliminary Estimates

Source: Bank of Sudan (Economic Survey, 1975/76)

(VALUE IN LS MILLION, 1971 Q. V. Q.	LS MILI	VANO NOT							
1971. V.		ULUN, CUAN	OUANTTT'NAUQ	METRIC TON)	(NO				
۷.		19	1972	15	1973	15	1974	51	1975
	,	ċ	۷.	<u>م.</u>	۷.	٥.	٧.	ъ.	۷.
294 <b>,</b> 585 6	906, 69	256,315	73,088	743,726	84,311	78,646	43,202	156,652	70,193
41,971	8,030	40 <b>,</b> 758	8,729	33 <b>,</b> 941	7,403	19,987	14,157	15,643	7,548
84 <b>,</b> 442	7,997	85,197	8,810	101,863	10,706	83,508	16,511	56,624	11,939
115,061	9,327	113,740	9,637	138,425	12,993	99,052	18,163	204,960	34,382
49,770	1,468	21,815	611	14,987	530	4,562	253	ı	ı
32,428	1,085	7,032	1,646	93,953	2,922	89,217	3,401	45,084	2,233
8,829	1,938	<b>1</b> 66 <b>'</b> 3	3,011	8,159	6,072	5,276	3,777	6,040	3,187
•	14,683	ſ	17,702	ı	27,235	1	21 <b>,</b> 486	ı	22.980
- 11	114,374	1	123,234	1	152,172	I	122,010	1	152,468

Bank of Sudan (Ministry of Planning, Economic Survey, 1975/76) Source:

III-8

# ANNEX III-11

TABLE 3-12	IMPORTS BY COMMODITY
•	(Value in LS. million)

ANNEX III-12

		<u>·</u>			
	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975
Food Stuffs	21.65	27.75	33.93	56.47	60.45
Drinks and Tobacco	3.00	3.95	2.32	3.20	4.26
Crude Materials	3.37	1.55	1.52	33.98	28.20
Chemicals	12.88	14.30	18.95	27.21	40.16
Manufactured Goods	24.57	24.12	33.61	38.73	60.16
Machinery and Equipment	14.19	15.93	20.00	20.09	59.14
Transport Equipment	11.45	13.40	25.29	33.68	64.47
Textiles	25.33	16.91	16.23	24.15	43.06
Total	116.44	117.91	151.85	247.5	359.9

Source: Bank of Sudan (Economic Survey, 1975/76)

-

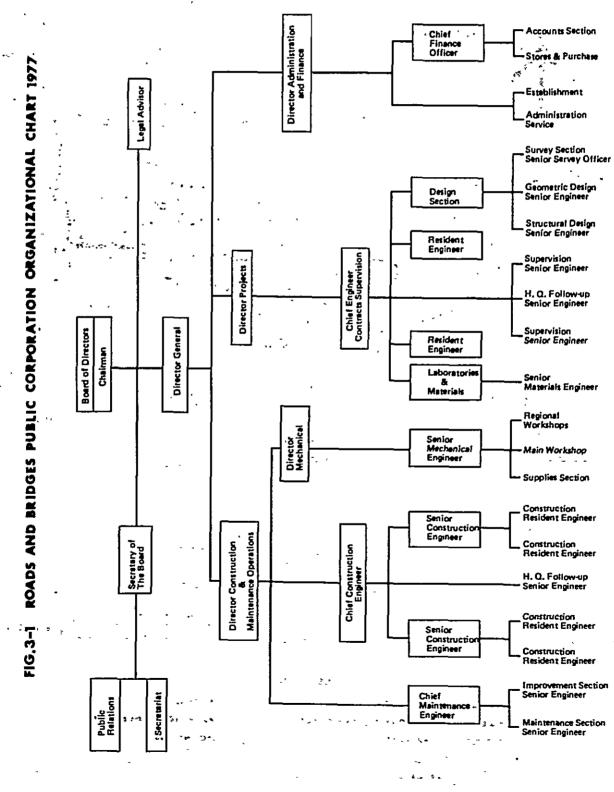
Transport Mode	Freig	ht	Passenger	
	Ton-km (Billion)	(୫)	Passenger-km (Billion)	(%)
Railway	2.8	75.7	1.00	71
Road	0.8	21.6	0.27	19
River	0.1	2.7	0.08	6
Air	0.0	0.0	0.05	4
Total	3.7	100.0	1.40	100

TABLE 3-13 TRANSPORT TRAFFIC IN THE SUDAN, 1973 1) ANNEX IIC-13

Source: National Planning Commission; <u>Transport Statistical</u> <u>Bulletin</u>, 1974

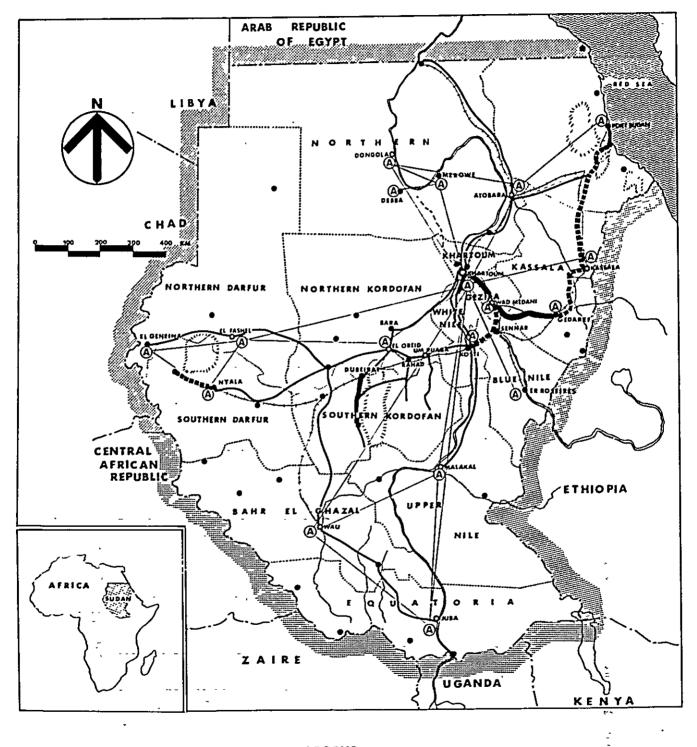
Note: 1) These figures do not include intra-urban traffic





III-11.

ANNEX III-15



## FIG. 3-2 TRANSPORTATION NETWORK, SUDAN

LEGEND

. .

	PAVED ROADS		BOUNDARY	
	UNDER CONSTRUCTING ROADS		PROVINCIAL BOU	
	OTHER ROADS	21112	MOUNTAINS	**
<del></del>	RAILWAYS			• •
Ø	AIRPORTS			

#### III<del>~</del>127

TABLE 3-14 ROAD CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

.

•

ANNEX III-16

v •

.

Construction Segment	Length in km	Date of C	ompletion
Wad Medani - Gedaref	235	February	1977 <sup>·</sup>
Gedaref - Kassala	220	October	1978
Kassala - Haiya	350	October	1978
Haiya - Suakin - Port Sudan	207	March	1978
Wad Medani - Sennar - Kosti	217	March	1979
Kosti - Bridge	800 (m)	March	1979
Nyala - Zalingei	210		

, - ·

Source: R.B.P.C., Sudan, June 1977.

TABLE 3-15 LICENCED MOTOR VEHICLES

ANNEX III-17

Type of Vehicle Year	Passenger Cars	Buses	Lorries	Delivery Vans Box Cars	Tractors Motorcycles	Others	Total
1970	25,387	2,003	10,817	7,770	2,030	802	49,484
1971	28,026	2,015	12,677	7,139	1,717	554	52,797
1972	29,407	2,782	15,813	7,819	2,259	660	59,450
1973	33,061	2,664	21,549	21,549	3,107	2,217	62,464
1974	38,143	3,137	22,908	11,227	2,543	1,121	79,079
Average Annual Growth rate (%)	e 10.2	11.7	20.6	9.6	5.8	8.7	12.4

Source: Transport Statistical Bulletin, 1975

-

IN THE SUDAN 1)				
	•	1	· · ·	
	• •	(1,000 Me	<u>etric To</u> ns)	
Year	Gasoil	Benzine	Total	
1970	271	95	366	
1971	298	97	395	
1972	301	101	402	
1973	323	105	428	
1974	329	106	435	
1975	349	116 .	465	
1976 <sup>2)</sup>	391	131	522	
Average Annual Growth Rate(%)	6.3	5.5	6.1 ·	

### TABLE 3-16-A GASOIL AND BENZINE CONSUMPTION

Source:1) Transport Statistical Bulletin, 1975

2)Shell Company of the Sudan, June 1977

		(1,000 1	<u>Metric To</u>	ns)
Year	Gasoil	Benzine	Total	
1970	110	95	205	-
1971	-1-21 -	97 -	- 218	
1972	128	101	229	
1973	129	105	234	
1974	.132	106	238	
1975	140	116	256	

TABLE 3-16-B GASOIL AND BENZINE CON	NSUMPTION ON ROADS
-------------------------------------	--------------------

· .

Source: Transport Statistical Bulletin, 1975

- -

.

ANNEX III-18

.

• •

TABLE 3-17 RAIL PASSENGERS BY CLASS OF TRAVEL<sup>1)</sup>

. .

ANNEX	亚-19
-------	------

	<u> </u>			<u>('000 perso</u>	ns)
Year	Sleeper (Suppl.)	lst Class	2nd Class	3rd & 4th Class	A11 Classes
1970/71	20.3	65.5	192.2	3,139.2	3,417.2
1971/72	18.7	54.6	172.5	2,996.1	3,241.9
1972/73	28.4	87.6	236.4	3,029.8	3,382.8
1973/74	24.9	69.9	199.0	2,513.4	2,807.2
1974/75	24.9	79.4	233.9	2,608.6	2,946.5
1975/76 <sup>2</sup>	) 30.0	111.1	232.1	2,696.0	3,069.2

Source 1) Transport Statistical Bulletin, 1975.

2) Sudan Railways Corporation, Annual Report, 1975/76.

TABLE 3-18 SUDAN RAILWAYS TRAFFIC BY TYPE<sup>1)</sup>

ANNEX III-20

.

. <u> </u>				('000 to	ons)
Year	Exported Traffic	Imported Traffic	Local Traffic	Livestock Equivalent	Total
Actual	843	1,384	725	53	2.005
1969/70		-	125	22	3,005
1970/71	872	1,532	618	40	3,062
1971/72	923	1,460	505	20	2,908
1972/73	854	1,421	495	30	2,800
1973/74	697	1,379	477	28	2,581
1974/75	644	1,312	433	11	2,400
1975/76 2	2) 815	1,494	346	16	2,673

#### Source: 1) Transport Statistical Bulletin, 1975.

. .

2) Sudan Railways Corporation, Annual Report, 1975/76.

#### ANNEX IV

.

ANNEX	X IV-1	TABLE	4-1	Population and Growth Rate, Kordofan Province and Sudan
ANNEX	X IV-2	TABLE	4-2	Urban Population in Northern and Southern Kordofan Provinces
ANNEX	X IV-3	TABLE	4–3	District Population of Northern and Southern Kordofan Provinces, 1973
ANNEX	K IV-4	TABLE	4-4	Population and Its Growth Rate in Urban and Rural Areas of Northern and Southern Kordofan Provinces, 1955/56 - 1977
ANNEX	X IV-5	The Es	timat	ce of Population in The Zones
		TABLE	1.	Number of Villages
		TABLE	2.	Population by Zone
		TABLE	3.	Rural and Agricultureal Population in Northern Kordofan Province
		TABLE	4.	Population by Zone, 1977
ANNE:	K IV-6	TABLE	4-5	Agricultural and Forestry Products in Northern Kordofan Province
ANNE	( IV-7	TABLE	4-6	Livestock in Two Districts, 1976 IV-10
ANNE:	K IV-8	TABLE	4 <del>∸:</del> 7	Livestock Traded
ANNE	( IV-9	TABLE	48	Crop Production Estimates in the Zones of The Project Area, 1977
ANNE	K IV-10	TABLE	4-9	Producer's Prices in Crop Markets in El Obeid and Eastern Kordofan District
ANNE	K IV-11	TABLE	4-10	Crop Production and Income per Farm Household in The District Influence Zones IV-14
ANNE	( IV-12	TABLE	4-11	Unit Yield of Main Crops IV-15
ANNE	K IV-13	El Obe	eid Af	irport Construction
ANNE	( IV-14	El Air	n Dam	Construction

•

• •

-

TABLE 4-1		AND GROWTH	ANNEX IV-1	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Popula 1955/56	ation 1973	Growth Rate per year	Sources
Sudan Total	10,262,500	14,958,000	2.248	Department of Statis- tics, Ministry of National Planning, 1977.
	10,262,500	14,901,894	2.22	National Planning Commission, Sudan,
Kordofan	1,762,000	2,202,346	1.32	Economic Survey, 1974.
Province .	1,762,000	2,099,121	1.04	Statistics Depart- ment, Northern Kordofan Province.

IV-1

IgrammentIgrammentIgrammentInthanPermanentMemberPersons $0 \notin$ whichPersonsofFrivateInPrivateInHouseholdsRatitutesPersons $0 \notin$ whichPersonsfouseholdsPresentInPrivateInfouseholdsFastitutesPresent(2)Per YefouseholdsFastitutesPresent(2)Per Yefouseholds62,56063,83162,98484790,073for19,71020,03819,220814726,00519,71020,03819,2208159033414,4446,1406,1316,9603712,6744.6,1405,9305,4704697,1772,674119,760122,601119,1143,487169,0134.119,760122,601119,1143,487169,0134.119,760122,601119,1143,487169,0134.119,760122,601119,1143,487169,0134.119,760122,601119,1143,487169,0134.119,760122,601119,1143,487169,0134.119,760122,601119,1143,487169,0134.119,760122,601119,1143,487169,0134.119,760122,601119,1143,487169,0134.111,18011,53210,96057218,4687,738 <tr< th=""><th><u>4-2 URBAN</u></th><th>POPULATION IN</th><th>NORTHERN</th><th>AND SOUTHERN</th><th>KORDOFAN PR</th><th>PROVINCES</th><th>ANNEX IV-2</th></tr<>	<u>4-2 URBAN</u>	POPULATION IN	NORTHERN	AND SOUTHERN	KORDOFAN PR	PROVINCES	ANNEX IV-2
ermanent Member Personsof whichpersonsof whichpersonsgrowthif PrivateInPrivateInPrivateInPresons(B)(a)persons(B)(a)in Prov.RPresent inPresons(B)(a)persons(B)(a)toin Prov.62,56063,83162,98484790,073persons(B)(a)to19,77014,3228,59033414,4448,92714,4446,1406,4316,0603718,92714,4446,1406,4316,0603718,92714,1778,6008,9248,5901663718,9275,6005,9395,4704,6977,1778,9275,6605,9395,4704697,1778,927119,760122,601119,1143,487169,0134.1ian Prov.11,91012,69611,89080619,21611,18011,53210,96057218,4681,17711,18011,53210,96057218,4687,73811,18011,53210,96057218,4687,73811,18011,53210,96057218,4681,17011,18011,53210,96057218,4687,73811,18011,53210,9605725,2144,133,2603,5553,7602357,7383,2603,5555,1103055,2144,27 <td></td> <td>196</td> <td>/65</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>670</td> <td>Urban Population</td>		196	/65			670	Urban Population
f Frivate         Present In Private In         Present 22         Per Year           ouseholds         (A)         Households Institutes         Present 29         (A) to (I           (an Prov.         62,560         63,831         62,984         847         90,073         (A) to (I           19,770         20,038         19,220         818         26,005         (A) to (I           19,770         20,038         19,220         818         26,005         (A) to (I           19,770         20,038         19,220         818         26,005         (A) to (I           19,770         5,939         19,210         14,444         (A) to (I         (A) to (I           2,820         3,046         5,470         469         7,177         8,927           2,820         3,046         5,470         469         7,177         8,927           2,820         3,046         2,880         166         2,674         8,927           119,760         122,601         119,114         3,487         169,013         4.10           11,180         11,532         10,960         572         18,468         11,777           11,1,180         11,532         10,960         572	Рег	manent Member	Persons	of	ch	Doreone	ťh
an Prov.       5560       63,831       62,984       847       90,073         19,770       20,038       19,220       818       26,005         14,210       14,392       13,910       482       19,713         14,210       8,924       8,590       334       14,444         8,600       8,924       8,590       334       14,444         8,924       8,590       334       14,444         6,140       6,431       6,060       371       8,927         6,140       5,430       16,01       3,487       16,013       4.10         2,820       5,470       4,60       7,174       8,927       6,927         2,820       119,114       3,487       169,013       4.10         an Prov.       11,910       12,696       11,890       806       19,216         11,910       12,696       11,890       806       19,216       7,738         11,910       12,696       11,890       806       19,216       7,738         11,910       12,696       4,420       572       18,468       14,468         11,910       12,696       4,420       24,00       5,279       5,274	of Hou	Private seholds	Present (A)	Priva sehol	stitute	Present (B)	Yçar to (
62,560       63,831       62,984       847       90,073         19,770       20,038       19,220       818       26,005         14,210       14,392       13,910       482       19,713         8,600       8,924       8,590       334       14,444         6,140       6,431       6,060       371       8,927         6,140       6,431       6,060       371       8,927         6,140       6,431       6,060       371       8,927         6,140       6,431       6,060       371       8,927         2,600       5,939       5,470       460       7,177         2,601       119,114       3,487       169,013       4.10         2,600       122,601       119,114       3,487       169,013       4.10         11,910       12,696       11,890       806       19,216       7,177       5,274         11,910       11,910       12,696       10,960       572       18,468       169,013       4.10         11,910       12,532       10,960       572       18,468       5,274       4.10         11,180       11,180       3,780       5,279       5,274	Kordofan	Prov.			, .	-	-
19,77020,03819,22081826,00514,21014,39213,91048219,7138,6008,9248,59033414,4446,1406,4316,0603718,9272,8205,4301662,6742,6742,8205,4901667,1778,9272,8205,4901667,1778,9272,8205,4704,695,4704697,177119,760122,601119,1143,487169,0134.1011,91012,69611,89080619,21611,91012,69611,89080619,21611,91012,69611,89080619,21611,91012,69611,89080619,21611,91012,5024,1005,72218,46811,91011,53210,96057218,46811,91011,53210,96057218,46811,18011,53210,96057218,4685,1204,7094,4205479,2764,2704,4205296,7603,5883,2603,2603,2603,59310,4183,7805,1103,6105215,2945,1805,4195,11030910,4185,1805,4195,11030910,4185,1805,4195,11030910,41860,63063,02159,1503,87193,78460,630 <td< td=""><td></td><td>62,560</td><td>3,83</td><td>2,9</td><td>847</td><td>0,07</td><td></td></td<>		62,560	3,83	2,9	847	0,07	
14,210       14,392       13,910       482       19,713         8,600       8,924       8,590       334       14,444         6,140       6,431       6,060       371       8,927         2,820       3,046       2,880       166       2,674         2,820       5,470       469       7,177         8,927       5,470       469       7,177         119,760       122,601       119,114       3,487       169,013       4.10         11,910       12,696       11,890       806       19,216       4.10         11,180       11,532       10,960       572       18,468       4.10         11,180       11,532       10,960       572       18,468       5.274         11,180       11,532       4,420       572       18,468       7,738         5,120       4,970       4,420       529       5,274       4,801         4,270       4,700       4,180       5,227       4,846       7,7738         3,260       5,210       4,100       150       7,7738       5,294       5,294         3,555       5,410       5,110       3,610       521       5,294       5,29		19,770	0,03	9,2	. 818	6,00	
8,600 $8,924$ $8,590$ $334$ $14,444$ $6,140$ $6,431$ $6,060$ $371$ $8,927$ $2,820$ $3,046$ $2,880$ $166$ $2,674$ $2,820$ $3,046$ $5,470$ $469$ $7,177$ $2,820$ $3,046$ $5,470$ $469$ $7,177$ $119,760$ $12,696$ $11,890$ $806$ $19,216$ $11,910$ $12,696$ $11,890$ $806$ $19,216$ $11,910$ $12,696$ $11,890$ $806$ $19,216$ $11,180$ $11,532$ $10,960$ $572$ $18,468$ $11,180$ $11,532$ $10,960$ $572$ $18,468$ $11,180$ $11,532$ $10,960$ $572$ $18,468$ $11,180$ $11,532$ $10,960$ $572$ $18,468$ $11,180$ $11,532$ $10,960$ $572$ $18,468$ $11,180$ $11,532$ $10,960$ $572$ $18,468$ $11,180$ $11,532$ $10,960$ $572$ $18,468$ $11,200$ $247$ $4,420$ $247$ $4,9801$ $4,270$ $4,120$ $529$ $3,529$ $5,274$ $3,260$ $3,260$ $3,555$ $3,260$ $3,556$ $3,510$ $3,750$ $5,419$ $5,110$ $309$ $10,418$ $3,750$ $5,110$ $309$ $10,418$ $5,294$ $5,180$ $5,210$ $3,871$ $93,784$ $5,10$ $3,001$ $185,622$ $178,264$ $7,358$ $5,2077$ $3,001$ $59,150$ $3,871$ <td></td> <td>14,210</td> <td>4,39</td> <td>9<b>,</b> 6</td> <td>482</td> <td>17, 9</td> <td>•</td>		14,210	4,39	9 <b>,</b> 6	482	17, 9	•
6,140       6,431       6,060       371       8,927         2,820       3,046       2,880       166       2,674         2,820       3,046       2,880       166       2,674         119,760       122,601       119,114       3,487       169,013       4.10         ian Pxov.       11,910       12,696       11,890       806       19,216       4.10         11,180       11,532       10,960       572       18,468       18,468       4.10         11,180       11,532       10,960       572       18,468       4.10       5,274         4,470       4,970       4,420       547       4,801       4,801       4,801       4,801         4,270       4,970       4,180       529       5,274       4,801       5,274       5,274         4,270       4,709       4,180       529       5,274       5,274       5,274         4,270       4,260       7,738       5,295       5,274       5,274       5,298         3,260       5,295       3,260       295       5,295       5,295       5,295       5,295       5,295         3,510       5,110       3,610       521       5,2		8,600	,92	ഹ	334	4,44	r.
2,8203,0462,8801662,6745,6605,9395,4704697,177 $5,660$ 5,9395,4704697,177 $119,760$ 122,601119,1143,487169,013 $11,910$ 12,69611,89080619,216 $11,180$ 11,53210,96057218,468 $5,120$ 4,9704,4205474,801 $4,470$ 4,6674,4205474,801 $4,270$ 4,7094,1805295,274 $4,270$ 4,7094,1805283,568 $3,555$ 3,2603,5683,588 $3,260$ 3,5553,2603,588 $3,260$ 5,11030910,418 $7,460$ 7,0926,760332 $7,460$ 7,0925,11030910,418 $3,750$ 5,11030910,418 $3,750$ 5,11030910,418 $3,750$ 5,2103,87193,784 $5,180$ 5,1103,87193,784 $5,180$ 5,1103,87193,784 $5,180$ 5,2153,87193,784 $5,180$ 5,2153,87193,784 $5,180$ 5,2153,87193,784 $5,290$ 6,63063,02159,1503,871 $5,210$ 3,81152159,7974,44 $5,201$ 59,1503,87193,784 $5,210$ 3,8117,358262,797 $4,44$ 7,3587,3777		6,140	,43	0	371	,92	• • • • •
5,6605,9395,4704697,177 $119,760$ $122,601$ $119,114$ $3,487$ $169,013$ $4.10$ $11,910$ $122,696$ $11,890$ $806$ $19,216$ $11,910$ $12,696$ $11,890$ $806$ $19,216$ $11,180$ $11,532$ $10,960$ $572$ $18,468$ $11,180$ $11,532$ $10,960$ $572$ $18,468$ $11,180$ $11,532$ $10,960$ $572$ $18,468$ $11,120$ $4,970$ $4,420$ $247$ $4,801$ $4,270$ $4,709$ $4,120$ $247$ $4,801$ $4,270$ $4,709$ $4,120$ $295$ $3,588$ $3,260$ $3,555$ $3,260$ $2955$ $3,588$ $3,260$ $3,510$ $2955$ $3,588$ $3,260$ $3,510$ $2955$ $3,260$ $3,588$ $3,750$ $5,110$ $309$ $10,418$ $5,294$ $3,750$ $6,700$ $3,871$ $93,784$ $5,10$ $60,630$ $63,021$ $59,150$ $3,871$ $93,784$ $5,10$ $60,630$ $185,622$ $178,264$ $7,358$ $262,797$ $4,44$		2,820	,04	ω	166 1	,67	· · ·
119,760       122,601       119,114       3,487       169,013       4.10         11,910       12,696       11,890       806       19,216       4.10         11,180       11,532       10,960       572       18,468       4.10         11,180       11,532       10,960       572       18,468       4.10         11,180       11,532       10,960       572       18,468       4.10         4,470       4,667       4,420       547       4,801       4.801         4,270       4,709       4,180       523       5.274       4.801         4,270       4,709       4,180       523       5.274       4.801         4,030       4,250       4,100       150       5.236       3.588         3,260       3,260       332       12,051       5.294         3,555       5,110       309       10,418       5.294       5.10         3,750       5,180       5,110       309       10,418       5.294       5.294       5.294       5.204       5.204       5.204       5.204       5.204       5.204       5.204       5.204       5.204       5.204       5.204       5.204       5.204       5	(	5,660	, 93	4	469	,17	
an Prov.       11,910       12,696       11,890       806       19,216         11,180       11,532       10,960       572       18,468         5,120       4,970       4,420       572       18,468         4,470       4,667       4,420       572       18,468         4,270       4,709       4,180       5,274       4,801         4,270       4,709       4,180       5,29       6,936         4,200       3,555       3,260       3,588       3,588         3,260       3,555       3,260       235       12,051         7,460       7,092       6,760       332       12,051         7,460       7,092       6,760       332       12,051         5,180       5,419       5,110       309       10,418         5,180       5,419       5,110       309       10,418         5,180       5,419       5,110       309       10,418         185,622       178,620       3,871       93,784       5,294         185,622       178,264       7,358       262,797       4,44		119,760	22,60	19,11	,48	69,01	10
11,910       12,696       11,890       806       19,216         11,180       11,532       10,960       572       18,468         5,120       4,970       4,420       572       18,468         4,470       4,667       4,420       5,274       4,801         4,270       4,709       4,180       5,274       4,801         4,270       4,709       4,180       5229       6,936         3,260       3,555       3,260       3,588       3,588         7,460       7,738       3,588       3,588       3,588         7,460       7,092       6,760       332       12,051         5,180       5,419       5,110       309       10,418         3,750       4,131       3,610       5,21       5,294         5,210       5,110       309       10,418       5,294         5,210       5,210       3,871       93,784       5,10         180,500       63,021       59,150       3,871       93,784       5,10	Kordofan				-	÷	
11,180       11,532       10,960       572       18,468         5,120       4,970       4,860       110       5,274         4,470       4,667       4,420       247       4,801         4,270       4,667       4,420       247       4,801         4,270       4,677       4,180       5,274       4,801         4,270       4,677       4,180       5,296       6,936         4,030       4,250       4,100       150       7,738         3,260       3,555       3,260       3,588       3,588         7,460       7,092       6,760       332       12,051         5,180       5,419       5,110       309       10,418         3,750       4,131       3,610       521       5,294         5,210       5,210       3,871       93,784       5,10         180,390       185,622       178,264       7,358       262,797       4,44			2,69	1,8	. 806	9,21	
5,120       4,970       4,860       110       5,274         4,470       4,667       4,420       247       4,801         4,270       4,709       4,180       529       6,936         4,270       4,709       4,180       529       6,936         4,030       4,250       4,100       150       7,738         3,260       3,555       3,260       332       12,051         7,460       7,092       6,760       332       12,051         7,460       7,092       6,760       332       12,051         5,180       5,419       5,110       309       10,418         3,750       4,131       3,610       5,21       5,294         5,710       5,210       3,871       93,784       5,10         180.390       185,622       178,264       7,358       262,797       4,44		- <b>-</b> •	1,53	و`0	572	8,46	•
4,470       4,667       4,420       247       4,801         4,270       4,709       4,180       529       6,936         4,270       4,709       4,180       529       6,936         4,030       4,250       4,100       150       7,738         3,260       3,555       3,260       295       3,588         7,460       7,092       6,760       332       12,051         7,460       7,092       6,760       332       12,051         5,180       5,419       5,110       309       10,418         3,750       4,131       3,610       521       5,294         60,630       63,021       59,150       3,871       93,784       5,10         180.390       185,622       178,264       7,358       262,797       4,44	la	-	, 97	ω,	TIO	,27	, <b>.</b> 
4,270       4,709       4,180       529       6,936         4,030       4,250       4,100       150       7,738         3,260       3,555       3,260       295       3,588         3,555       3,260       295       3,588         3,555       3,260       295       3,588         3,555       5,110       332       12,051         3,510       5,110       309       10,418         1a,3)       3,750       4,131       3,610       5,294         60,630       63,021       59,150       3,871       93,784       5,10	Abassiya	-	, 66	4	247	, 80	
4,030       4,250       4,100       150       7,738         3,260       3,555       3,260       295       3,588         3)       7,460       7,092       6,760       332       12,051         3)       5,180       5,419       5,110       309       10,418         3)       5,180       5,419       5,110       309       10,418         3,750       4,131       3,610       521       5,294       5,294         60,630       63,021       59,150       3,871       93,784       5.10		~	52,	Ļ	529	, 93	-
) 3,260 3,555 3,260 295 3,588 3) 7,460 7,092 6,760 332 12,051 5,180 5,419 5,110 309 10,418 3,610 521 5,294 5,294 60,630 63,021 59,150 3,871 93,784 5.10 4,44		4,030	, 25	4	150	, 73	۲ ۲
3)       7,460       7,092       6,760       332       12,051         3)       5,180       5,419       5,110       309       10,418         ala       3,750       4,131       3,610       521       5,294         ala       3,750       63,021       59,150       3,871       93,784       5.10         tal       180.390       185.622       178.264       7.358       262.797       4.44		3,260	ີ ເມີ	2	295	, 58	,
0,1       5,180       5,419       5,110       309       10,418         1a       3,750       4,131       3,610       521       5,294         1a       60,630       63,021       59,150       3,871       93,784       5.10         tal       185.622       178.264       7.358       262.797       4.44	Babanousa <sup>3</sup> ,	7,460	00,	5	332	,05	۱ - -
a <sup>-/</sup> 3,750 4,131 3,610 521 5,294 5.10 60,630 63,021 59,150 3,871 93,784 5.10 1 180.390 185.622 178.264 7.358 262.797 4.44	2	5,180	, 41	LL L	309	, 41	•
60,630     63,021     59,150     3,871     93,784     5.10       180.390     185.622     178.264     7.358     262.797     4.44	ula	3,750	E1	.61	521	,29	×
180.390 185.622 178.264 7.358 262.797 4.44		60,630	m	<u>, 1</u>	~	e M	.10
	Total	180,390	185,622	178,264	7,358	262,797	4.448
	Drowing	- 1061 / 22/ VDC	142	10201			

Province,1964/66. (Khartoum, 1968) Statistics Dept. of Northern Kordofan Province. These towns were included in rural area at the 1964/66 census.

<u>ଲ</u> ଜନ

ċ

IV-2

Province	-	ulation Se		Nomad	Total
& District	Urban	Rural	Subtotal		
Northern Kordon	Ean Provin	nce			
Central Dist.	90,073	94,446	184,519	4,973	189,49
Eastern Dist.	34,157	281,481	315,638	20,634	336,27
Western Dist.	33,182	296,530 <sup>·</sup>	329,712	9,486	339,19
Northern Dist.	8,927	135,880	144,807	14,762	159,56
North-Western		ų		~	4
Dist.	2,674	63,851	66,525	137,523	204,04
Free Lance	-	-		67,509	. 67,50
Total	169,013	872,188	1,041,201	254,887	1,296,08
8	13.0	67.3	80.3	19.7	100.0
Southern Kordon	Ean Provi	nce			
Miosaria Dist.	24,281	148,074	172,355		
Northern Hills					
Dist.	19,216	151,597	170,813		
Southern Hills				99,266	
Dist.	26,206	206,674	232,880		
Tagali Dist.	24,081	171,147	195,228		-
Free Lance			-	35,716	ун 
Total	93,784	677,492	771,276	134,982	906,25
	10.3	74.8	85.1	14.9	100.0

LE 4-3	DIST	TRICT POP	ULATION	OF	NORTHERN		
;	AND	SOUTHERN	KORDOF	AN	PROVINCES,	1973	
	<u>,                                    </u>				- Land		

IV--3

. -

-

1

5111 I. .

×.

. . . .

1

÷

CV-4

OF NO	OF NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN KORDFAN PROVINCES, 1955/56-1977 ANNEX
6T	1955/56 Census 1964/66 Urban Census 1973 Census 1977 Estimate (1956) (1956)
(1) Population in both provinces Yearly Growth Rate	$1,762,000^{1}) \xrightarrow{()} 2,202,346^{\frac{1}{2},} \xrightarrow{()} 2,321,044$
(2) Urban Population Yearly growth Rate	$123,340 \xrightarrow{1} \qquad 312,622^{2}, \qquad 4.448 \xrightarrow{1} \qquad 262,797^{2}, \qquad 312,792 \xrightarrow{1} \qquad 4.448 $
Northern Kordfan Urban Area	→ 169,013 <sup>2</sup> ).
A xearly Growth Rate Southern Kordfan Urban Area	$63,021^{2}) \longleftarrow 93,784^{2} - 1 114,386$
-Yearly Growth Rate	5,09%
(3) Rural Population including Nomads	1,638,660
Yearly Growth Rate	0.8748
Northern Kordfan Area	1,127,075<7 r7 l,166,999
L Southern Kordran L Rural Area	812,474 1 841,253
Yearly Growth Rate	0.8748
Sources: 1) National Planning Commissi 2) Population and Housing Sun 3) Northern Kordfan Province	ning Commission, Economic Survey, 1974 (Sudan, 1975). d Housing Survey, Urban Area, Kordfan Province, 1964/66. fan Province Government

-

.

TABLE 4-4 POPULATION AND ITS GROWTH RATE IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

.

-

, --

•

ANNEX VI-5 THE ESTIMATE OF POPULATION IN THE ZONES

The number of villages in each zone was counted on the photo mosaic at 1 : 48,000 produced in 1962, the map at 1 : 250,000 revised - 1975, and the photo mosaic at 1 : 25,000 produced by the JICA consultants in 1977. To classify the villages three classes were established, 330 houses for the largest villages, 150 houses for the second class, and 80 hourses for the smallest. The results of these studies are shown in the following Table.

TABLE 1. NUMBER OF VILLAGES

ANNEX IV-5-1

	Urban	Numbe	r of Vill		
Zone	Area	Largest	medium	Smallest	<u>Total</u>
1	El Obeid	-	l	33	34
2_	-	2	-	28	30
3	-	1	2	21	24
4	_	-	7	13	20
5	Um Ruaba	-	2	41	43
6.	-	1	2.	16	<b>19</b> .
7	-	2	2	19	23
8	Rahad	1	-	28	29·
9	<b>-</b> `	-	1	15	16
10	<b>. .</b> ,	-	4	7	11
Total	3	7	21	221	249

· · · · · · · ·

Assuming a house is occupied by a family of five persons, the number of inhabitants in each zone is estimated in Table 2 on the next page.

. .

1.

. .

. .

.

TABI	E 2. POPULAT	ION BY ZONE	
			ANNEX IV-5
Zone No.	<u>Urban</u>	Rural	<u>Total</u>
· 1	105,738	13,950	119,688
2	-	13,340	13,340
3	, <b>—</b>	10,970	10,970
4		13,950	13,950
5	23,141	17,900	41,041
6	-	9,614	9,614
7	-	12,922	12,922
8	16,956	12,270	29,226
9	-	6,750	6,750
10	-	12,800	12,800
Total	145,835	124,466	270,301

#### -2

The ratio of urban population to total population by 1955/56 census was 7.0 percent and labourers in the agriculture sector comprised 85.8 percent of the total labour force (economically active population). Also, it was found that a family in the urban area averaged 5.5 persons, that families settled in a rural area had 4.9 persons, and that nomad families averaged 5.7 persons at that time. The average of the country as a whole was 5.1 persons per family. It was estimated that the population in the agriculture sector was 8,806,000, or 85.8 percent of the total population.

Since the rural population including nomads numbered 9,545,000, the people in the agriculture sector was 92.3 percent. By studying other figures in 1970 and 1973, it is considered that agricultural population . . . . . . • . . embraces 85 percent of the rural population of the Sudan in 1977. When this percentage figure is applied to the Northern Kordofan Province the following Table 3 results.

		IN NORTHE	RN KORDO	FAN PROVIN				
		·· ·	- <b>1</b> - 1		ANNEX IV-5-3			
	Rural population including nomad	Agricul- tural population (1)x0.85	Nomad	Agricul- tural population settled	Rural population settled	(2)-(3)/(4)		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(2)-(3)	(4)=(1)-(3)	(%)		
Central Dist	102,941	87,500	5,149	82,351	97,792	84.2		
Eastern Dist	312,816	265,894	21,365	244,529	291,451	83.9		
Sub Total	415,757	353,394	26,514	326,880	389,243	84.0		
Northern Province	1,166,999	991,949	23,916	928,033	903,083	86.1		

Ń

TABLE	3.	RURAL	AND	AGRICULTURA	L POPULATION
		TN NOT	ກມະນາ	MARODON NO	DROVINCE

The average ratio of agricultural population in both districts is 84.0 percent in the above Table. By applying this ratio, the population in each zone is established and is presented in Table IV-2.

TABLE 4. POPULATION BY ZONE, 1977

ANNEX IV-5-4

	Rural population	Agricultural F	arm households
Zone	settled (1)	population settled	(family)
ана карана — 	<u> </u>	<u>(1) x 0.84</u>	<u> </u>
<b>- 1</b> -	13,950	11,718	- 2,344
2	13,340	11,206	2,241
<b>3</b> -	10,970	9,215	1,843
4	13,950	11,718	2,344
5	17,900	15,036	3,007
6	9,614	8,076	1,615
7	12,922	10,854	2,171
8	12,270	10,307	2,061
9	6,750	5,670	1,134
10	12,800	10,752	2,150
Total	1247466	104,552	20,910

TABLE	4-5 AG		TURAL ANI HERN KORI	FORES			Â	NNEX	IV-6
	······································	Dukh	<u> </u>		Dura			Sesame	
	Area feddan	Yield	Production			Produc- tion ton	Area feddan		Production ton
1970	718,046	196	140,955	476,046	162	77,309	1,061,37	0 143	152,098
1971	1,157,342	150	185,726	559,877	145	81,256	1,008,05	8 81	. 82,151
1972	1,564,925	68	106,699	731,831	137	100,029	1,778,94	0 91	161,722
1973									
1974	1,250,000	90	112,500	685,224	140	95,931	923,80	0 70	64,670
1975	1,257,000	100	125,700	672,954	140	94,214	950,00	0 75	71,290
1976	1,353,000	145	196,000	631,000	200	126,000	900,00	0 70	63,000
Average	1,216,719	119.	114,597	626,155	153	95,790	1,103,69	5 90	99,155
		oundnu	 ts	Water	melon S	Seeds	Ка	rkadeh	
	Area	Yield	Produc-	Area	Yield	Produc-	Area		Production
. <u> </u>	feddan	kg/f.	tion ton	feddan	kg/f.	tion ton	feddan	kg/f.	ton
1970	244,569	172	41.949						
1971	840,597	91	76,420						
1972	810,597	91	73,690						
1973			, ,		, , , r	'			
1974 -	578,830	320	185,230	410,430	97	39,812	47,48	1 13	617
1975	593,930	375.	222,720	382,718	. 97	37,124	44,09	5 13	573
1976	418,000	375	157,000	389,885	90	35,090	20,27	6 10	203
Average	581,087	217	126,168	394,344	95	37,342	37,28	4 12	464
	Sanama				Arabic		·	Cott	
		eld Pro f. tio	oduc- Area on tonjesti fedd	imate kg,		production shab Talh			leld Produc- g/f. tion ton
1970			312	2,240 50	) 14,	667 945	15,612		
1971			350	,900 50	) 16,	,950 595	17,545 2	,063	.89 184
1972	-		287	7,400 50	) 11,	,496.	14,370 3	,000 ]	63 489
1973	- L		134	<b>,600</b> 50	) 6,	,730	6,730	-	-
1974	<b>6,8</b> 42 <sup>54</sup>	0 3	3,695			- · · -			
1975	2,460 54	0	L,328			и <sup>с</sup> . н. н. 1. <u>с.</u> не		-	
1976	6,482 54	0 3	3,500 133	3 <b>,000</b> 50	)	- • • •	6,650	-	
Average	5,261 54	0 2	2,841 243	9,628 50	3		12,181 2	,532 .]	33 337

-

-

-

.

· · ·

TABLE			L AND FORE		ANNEX IV-6
	Charcoal.1)	Fire Private	wood 1) Government Products m <sup>3</sup>		-continued-
1970					
1971	12,000	3,300	2,500	•	
1972					
1973					
1974					
1975					
1976					
Average	12,000	3,300	2,500		

Note:	1)	Approximately estimated by t	aking half of the
		production of Northern and S	outhern Kordofan
		Provinces. The statistical	data registering the
		production in both Kordofan	Provinces in 1971
v		are as follows:	
		Charcoal	23,750 tons
		FirewoodPrivate	6,601 m <sup>3</sup>
		Government	5,000 m <sup>3</sup>
Sources	5:	Sudan Yearbook of Agricultur	al Statistics, 1974;
		Current Agricultural Statist	ics CAS-Vol.1,No.2,
		1976; H.M. AWOUDA, Forest De	partment, <u>Production</u>
		& Supply of Gum Arabic 1970-	1971; Statistics Dept.

Agricultural Economics and Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture, Khartoum.

.

of Northern Kordofan Prov.; and Dept. of

IV-9

· · · · ·

•

· · ·

.

TABLE 4-6	LIVESTOCK IN	TWO DISTRICTS,	1976	ANNEX	IV -
		Rainy Season	Dry Season	• •	
	Cattle	156,000	81,000		
	Sheep	125,000	64,000		
Central	Goats	109,000	56,000		
Kordofan District <sub>1</sub> )	Camels	8,000	4,000		
) (1)	Donkey <b>s</b>	3,000	2,000		
	Horses	4,000	2,000		
	Total	405,000	209,000		
	Cattle	250,000	75,000		
Eastern	Sheep	125,000	17,500		
Kordofan District <sub>2</sub> )	Goats	200,000	150,000		
2)	Camels	130,000	100,000		
	Total	705,000	342,500		

. .

## Source: 1) Acting Commissioner for Animal Resources Northern Kordofan Province, El Obeid.

· · · ·

4 X

.

. \_ . . . . . .

4 6 5 - - 16 5 Auro - 16 4 4 8

.

·· \_ \_ \_

2) District Veterinary Office, Eastern District

, . · · \_

÷.

Northern Kordofan Province, Rahad.

IV-10

TABLE 4-7 LIVESTOCK TRADED

ANNEX 1V-8

	CENTRAL	KORDC	FAN DI	STRICT	ANIMAL	MARKETS	, JAN	-MAR.
			•	1 • <b>4</b> 3		•	•	
	Jan.197		Feb. 1			977	Total Ja	an-Mar.
	Brought	<u>Sela</u>	Brought	: <u>(B</u> ]a	Brought	<u>_{sBla</u>	Brought	<u>(B)</u>
Cattle	3,590	1,331	3,899	9 213	2,749	1,074	10,238	2,618
Sheep	10,051	6,387	8,233	3°5,467	7,185	5,509	25,469	17,363
Goats	482	294	-	· -	699	132	1,181	426
Camels	1,023	162	1,591	L 134	960	89	3,574	385
Donkeys	1,193	336	1,175	5 269	897	191	3,265	796
Horses	121	46	119	24	121	73	361	<sup>′</sup> 143
Total	16,460	8,556	15,017	7 6,107	12,611	7,068	44,088	21,731
	UM RUABA	A ANIM	IAL MAR	KET	1973/74	- 75/7	76 <sup>b)</sup>	
		1973/74		1974			5/76	
	Brou	) ght	<u>Sola</u> <u>F</u>	(A) Brought	<u>Söld</u>	Brought	<u></u>	
Cattle	7(	00	500	5,750	3,594	13,980	11,070	
Sheep	1,90	00 1	,400	4,250	3,466	29,300	19,750	
Goats	1,00	00	750	910	546	9,120	2,230	
Total	3,60	00 2	,650 1	0,910	7,606	52,400	33,050	
		WODDC	, 	2007.00			a)	
	CENTRAL	KORDU	FAN DI:	STRICT	SLAUGHT.	ER HOUS Pric	5	
<u>51</u> 8	aughtered	d Head	s 74,	/75	75/76	reg	istered	<u>l</u>
	Cattle	е	- 24	,647	24,058	}	46.50	3
						2	46.50	
	Cows		_ 5	,218	7,223	)		
	Cows Sheep			,218 ,598	7,223 81,602	)	7.50	
			. 51		•	)		
	Sheep		51 - 6	,598	81,602		7.50	

CENTRAL KORDOFAN DISTRICT ANIMAL MARKETS, JAN.-MAR. 1977<sup>a</sup>)

of one-third of those at Um Ruaba animal market.

Note: 1) Prices are an average £.s. per head March, 1977.

.

IV-11

ANNEX IV-9

3																						
	arabic	Product	τοτ	67	80	TOT	130	70	94	06	6†1	66	905	Û,	•			•	* 1	۰.	*	
	Gum at	Area F	2,026	1,936	<b>1,</b> 592	2,026	2,605	т, 393 :	<b>1,881</b>	1,791	272	1,863 ·	18,090	percentage		* . * *!		x	•		l	
	akar .	Product	0#	. 39	32	01	52	28	38 -	36	20	37	362	the pe								
	Sanam	1	75.	. 72	59	75	96	52	70	66	36	. 69	670	þγ			•					
	ldeh -	Product	7	9	ഗ	2	ω	ഗ	g	9	n	9	59	lculate					,			
	Karka	Area	555	530	436	555	μ1, 714	382	516	T6ĥ	268	511	1,958		nes.							
melon	eds	Product	563	538	442	. 563	724	387	523	86h	272	518	5,028-1	zone	the zo							
Water	Se	Area	5,928	5,663	4,658	5,928	7,622	4,076	5,505,5	5,240	2,858	5,452	52,930		among							
	dnuts	Product	2,784	2,660	2,187	2,784	3,580	יוגפ <b>י</b> נ י	2,585	· 2,461	1,342	2,560	24,857				r					
	Groun	Area	7,954	7,599	6,250	7,954	10,227	5,469	7,386	7,031	3,835	7,315	11,020	ultiv	house	* *						
	ame	Product	1,036	686	814	1,036	1,331	212	962	915	664	952	9,246	, ч о	farm			۲ • • •		• • •		
	Ses	1	13,807	19,191	10,849	13,807	17,752	6,493	12,821	12,205	6,657	12,698	23,280	ibutic				••				
	ura	Product	J, 486		1,167	1,486	1,910	1,022	1,380	1,313	116	1,366	13,2661	distr	tribut	÷		-				
	А	Area	9,905	9,463	7,783	9,905	12,735	6,810	9,198	8,756	4,776,	9,109	88,440	The	dis	•••	•	• -	ں ب^-	ř.		•~
		Product	2,341	2,237	1,840	2,341	3,010	1,610	471,2	2,069	1,129	-2,153		Note	-	, ,	•	• • • •		1 -		
	- {	1	19,488	18,618	15,312	19,488	25,056	13,398	18,096			17,922	1		- - -			 	Ĩ			
	Crop	Zone	न	- N-		्र्म	ີ ດໍ	້ຜ້	÷¢.	- ლ.	ំំំំំំ	°Ç		? <del>.</del>	- •* - •	_ ~ :	-			ì ĩ		-
		Crop Dukhn Dura Sesame Groundnuts seeds Karkadeh Sanamakar Gu	rop Dukhn Dura Sesame Groundnuts Watermelon Area Product Area Product	ropDukhnDuraSesameGroundnutsWatermelon*AreaProductAreaSesameGroundnutsseedsKarkadehSanamakar*AreaProductAreaProductAreaProductAreaProduct19,4882,3419,9051,48613,8071,0367,9542,7845,92856355577540	Vatermelon         Watermelon           Fop         Dukhn         Dura         Sesame         Groundnuts         seeds         Karkadeh         Sanamakar <sup>*</sup> Area         Product         Area         Produ	Cop         Dukhn         Dura         Sesame         Groundnuts         Watermelon         Watermelon           *Area         Product Area         Sesame         Groundnuts         seeds         Karkadeh         Sanamakar           *Area         Product Area         Product         Area         Product           19,488         2,341         9,905         1,486         13,807         1,036         7,954         2,784         5,928         553         7         75         40           18,618         2,237         9,463         1,420         13,191         989         7,599         2,660         5,663         538         530         6         72         39           15,312         1,840	Cop         Dukhn         Dura         Sesame         Groundnuts         Watermelon         Warkadeh         Sanamakar           *Area         Product         Area         Froduct         Area	Cop         Dukhn         Dura         Sesame         Groundnuts         Matermelon         Matermelon         Sanamakar           7         7         7         7         7         7         7         7         7         7         7         40           19,408         2,341         9,905         1,486         13,807         1,036         7,954         2,784         5,928         563         555         7         75         40           19,408         2,341         9,905         1,420         13,191         989         7,599         2,660         5,663         538         530         6         72         39           18,618         2,237         9,463         1,420         13,191         989         7,599         2,660         5,663         538         530         6         72         39           15,312         1,840         7,783         1,167         10,849         814         6,250         2,187         4,658         442         436         5         5         5         32           19,498         2,341         9,905         1,486         1,0649         814         6,250         2,184         5,928         555 <td< td=""><td>Cop         Dukhn         Dura         Sesame         Groundnuts         Watermelon         Karkadeh         Sanamakar           Cop         Dukhn         Dura         Sesame         Groundnuts         seeds         Karkadeh         Sanamakar           Marea         Product         Area         Product</td><td>Matermelon         Matermelon         Matermelon           cop         Dukhn         Dura         Sesame         Groundnuts         seeds         Karkadeh         Sanamakar.           19,488         2,341         9,905         1,486         13,807         1,036         7,954         2,784         5,928         553         7         75         40           19,488         2,341         9,905         1,486         13,807         1,036         7,954         2,784         5,928         553         7         75         40           18,618         2,237         9,463         1,420         13,101         989         7,599         2,660         5,663         538         530         6         72         39           15,312         1,840         7,783         1,167         10,849         814         6,250         2,187         4,658         442         436         5         59         32           19,498         2,341         9,905         1,496         13,807         1,036         7,954         2,784         5,928         563         55         7         75         40           25,056         3,010         12,7752         1,331         10,222</td><td>Crop         Dukhn         Dura         Sesame         Groundnuts         Matermelon         Karkadeh         Sanamakar.           Zone         Area         Product         Area         Product</td><td>Cop         Dukhn         Dura         Sesame         Groundnuts         Watermeion         Karkadeh         Samakar           19,488         2,341         9,905         1,486         13,807         1,036         7,954         2,784         5,928         563         555         7         75         40           19,488         2,341         9,905         1,420         13,191         989         7,599         2,660         5,663         538         530         6         72         39           18,618         2,2312         1,840         7,783         1,420         13,191         989         7,599         2,660         5,663         538         530         6         72         39           18,618         2,2341         9,905         1,446         19,037         1,036         7,954         2,784         5,928         563         55         7         75         40           25,056         3,010         12,735         1,910         17,752         1,331         10,227         3,580         7,622         72         78         40           25,056         3,010         12,735         1,910         17,752         1,331         10,227         3,580</td><td>CropDukhnDuraSesameGroundnutsWatermelonKarkadehSanamakarZoneAreaProduct AreaProduct AreaProduct AreaProduct AreaProduct AreaProduct119,4882,3419,9051,48613,8071,0367,9542,7845,92856355577540215,9121,8407,7831,16710,9498146,2502,1874,658441243655532315,9121,8407,7831,16710,9498146,2502,1874,65844124365532319,4882,3419,9051,4861,0088146,2502,1874,65844124365532419,4882,3419,9051,4911,0029,4937125,4691,9144,0763873825522613,3981,6106,8101,0229,4937125,4691,9144,076387382522718,0062,1749,1981,38012,8219627,3855,5055,23516665718,0052,1749,1981,38012,8219627,3852,4615,4615,2404916663699,3861,1294,9121,2129,1361,320912&lt;</td><td>Crop         Dukhn         Dura         Seame         Groundnuts         Watermeion         Karkadeh         Sanamakar           Zone         Árrea         Froduct Area         Froduct Area</td><td>Crop         Dukhn         Dura         Seame         Groundnuts         Watermelon         Karkadeh         Sanamakar           Zone         Årea         Product Årea</td><td>Crop         Dukhn         Dura         Sesame         Groundnuts         Watermelon         Karkadeh         Sanamakar           Zone         Årea         Product Årea</td><td>Crop         Durkin         Durea         Sesame         Groundruuts         Matermeion         Karwadeh         Samankar           Zone         Area         Product         Product         Area         Product         Product         Product         Product         Product         Product         Product         Product</td><td>Crop         Durin         Sesame         Groundnuts         Watermelon         Karkadeh         Sanamakar.           Zone         Årea         Product Årea         Producf Årea         Producf</td></td<> <td>Crop         Durin         Dura         Sesame         Groundnuts         Watermelon         Karwadeh         Samamakar           Zone         Ånrea         Product Area         Product Area</td> <td>Crop         Dukhn         Durea         Sesame         Groundnuts         Matermelon         Karkadeh         Sanamakar           Zone         Afrea         Froduct Area         Froduct         Froduct&lt;</td> <td>Croop         Durkin         Dura         Sesame         Groundnutts         Matermelon         Matermelon         Samamkar.           Zone         //rea         Product Area         Product Area<!--</td--><td>Crop         Durin         Dura         Sesame         Croundnutts         Matermelon         Matermelon         Samahkar.           Zone         //rea         Product Area         Product</td></td>	Cop         Dukhn         Dura         Sesame         Groundnuts         Watermelon         Karkadeh         Sanamakar           Cop         Dukhn         Dura         Sesame         Groundnuts         seeds         Karkadeh         Sanamakar           Marea         Product         Area         Product	Matermelon         Matermelon         Matermelon           cop         Dukhn         Dura         Sesame         Groundnuts         seeds         Karkadeh         Sanamakar.           19,488         2,341         9,905         1,486         13,807         1,036         7,954         2,784         5,928         553         7         75         40           19,488         2,341         9,905         1,486         13,807         1,036         7,954         2,784         5,928         553         7         75         40           18,618         2,237         9,463         1,420         13,101         989         7,599         2,660         5,663         538         530         6         72         39           15,312         1,840         7,783         1,167         10,849         814         6,250         2,187         4,658         442         436         5         59         32           19,498         2,341         9,905         1,496         13,807         1,036         7,954         2,784         5,928         563         55         7         75         40           25,056         3,010         12,7752         1,331         10,222	Crop         Dukhn         Dura         Sesame         Groundnuts         Matermelon         Karkadeh         Sanamakar.           Zone         Area         Product         Area         Product	Cop         Dukhn         Dura         Sesame         Groundnuts         Watermeion         Karkadeh         Samakar           19,488         2,341         9,905         1,486         13,807         1,036         7,954         2,784         5,928         563         555         7         75         40           19,488         2,341         9,905         1,420         13,191         989         7,599         2,660         5,663         538         530         6         72         39           18,618         2,2312         1,840         7,783         1,420         13,191         989         7,599         2,660         5,663         538         530         6         72         39           18,618         2,2341         9,905         1,446         19,037         1,036         7,954         2,784         5,928         563         55         7         75         40           25,056         3,010         12,735         1,910         17,752         1,331         10,227         3,580         7,622         72         78         40           25,056         3,010         12,735         1,910         17,752         1,331         10,227         3,580	CropDukhnDuraSesameGroundnutsWatermelonKarkadehSanamakarZoneAreaProduct AreaProduct AreaProduct AreaProduct AreaProduct AreaProduct119,4882,3419,9051,48613,8071,0367,9542,7845,92856355577540215,9121,8407,7831,16710,9498146,2502,1874,658441243655532315,9121,8407,7831,16710,9498146,2502,1874,65844124365532319,4882,3419,9051,4861,0088146,2502,1874,65844124365532419,4882,3419,9051,4911,0029,4937125,4691,9144,0763873825522613,3981,6106,8101,0229,4937125,4691,9144,076387382522718,0062,1749,1981,38012,8219627,3855,5055,23516665718,0052,1749,1981,38012,8219627,3852,4615,4615,2404916663699,3861,1294,9121,2129,1361,320912<	Crop         Dukhn         Dura         Seame         Groundnuts         Watermeion         Karkadeh         Sanamakar           Zone         Árrea         Froduct Area         Froduct Area	Crop         Dukhn         Dura         Seame         Groundnuts         Watermelon         Karkadeh         Sanamakar           Zone         Årea         Product Årea	Crop         Dukhn         Dura         Sesame         Groundnuts         Watermelon         Karkadeh         Sanamakar           Zone         Årea         Product Årea	Crop         Durkin         Durea         Sesame         Groundruuts         Matermeion         Karwadeh         Samankar           Zone         Area         Product         Product         Area         Product         Product         Product         Product         Product         Product         Product         Product	Crop         Durin         Sesame         Groundnuts         Watermelon         Karkadeh         Sanamakar.           Zone         Årea         Product Årea         Producf Årea         Producf	Crop         Durin         Dura         Sesame         Groundnuts         Watermelon         Karwadeh         Samamakar           Zone         Ånrea         Product Area         Product Area	Crop         Dukhn         Durea         Sesame         Groundnuts         Matermelon         Karkadeh         Sanamakar           Zone         Afrea         Froduct Area         Froduct         Froduct<	Croop         Durkin         Dura         Sesame         Groundnutts         Matermelon         Matermelon         Samamkar.           Zone         //rea         Product Area         Product Area </td <td>Crop         Durin         Dura         Sesame         Croundnutts         Matermelon         Matermelon         Samahkar.           Zone         //rea         Product Area         Product</td>	Crop         Durin         Dura         Sesame         Croundnutts         Matermelon         Matermelon         Samahkar.           Zone         //rea         Product Area         Product

, .

۰.

- 2 -

.

.

.

-

\_

•			u					
*.		- - -	۰ ۳ ۰	۸۸ ۱۹۹۹ ۲		•		
	~ •	ب بر - بر	· · ·	۰ م بر م ب	· ·	u ≈ * * *	······································	<del>.</del>
	0 55	opuânpta	DTARA	TH ODOD I		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	· · · ·	
TABLE 4	7	٠	٠.	IN CROP I		·	ANN	EX <b>N</b> -10
	<u> </u>	OBEID ANI	) EAST	ERN KORDOI	FAN DIS	STRICT		~ .
Products and	197	4/75	19:	75/76	197	6/77		er's Price, 977
Markets '	'£S/Kg(	£S/Kantar)	£S/Kg	(£S/Kantar)	£S/Kg(	£S/Kantar)		£S/Kantar)
Dukhn -		х ,м-			· · ·		<u></u>	<u> </u>
El Obeid		ی د بنه منه در بن د			0.093	( 4,200)	0.093	( 4.200)
Dura		4						,
El Obeid					0.055	( 2,500)	0.055	(• 2.500)
Sesame		•						
El Obeid	0.125	( 5.632)	0,125	( 5.624)	0.102	( 4.600)		
Eastern Kordo	Fan						0.111	( 5.000)
District. (14 markets)	0.119	( 5,370)	0, <u>1</u> 18	( 5.300)				
Groundnuts								
El Obeid	0.078	( 3.507)	0.077	( 3,467)	0.071	( 3,200)	0.071	( 3.200)
East Kordofan (14 markets)	0.071	( 3.187)	0.071	( 3.190)			0.071	( 3.200)
Water melon see	eds	مو						
El Obeid	0.054	(2.414)	0.066	( 2.936)	0.093	( 4.200)		
East Kordofan (14 markets)	0.044	( 1.995)	0.021	( 0.934)			0.089	( 4.000)
Karkadeh							<u>ب</u>	-
El Öbeid	0.144	( 6,484)	0.116	( 5.228)	0.333	(15.000)	0.000	(10,000)
East Kordofan (14 markets)	0.158	(7.127)	0.123	( 5.535)			0.222	(10.000).
Gum arabic	20m	-					•	
El Obeid	0.406	(18.250)	0.272	(12.250)	0.208	( 9.353)		
East Kordofan (14 markets)	0.345	(15.547)	0.191	( 8.605)			0.200	( 9.000)
					*	<u> </u>		
Source:	El O	peid and t	Jm Rual	ba crop ma	arkets,	1977		
	ت الد	- _ ×		:		-		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-		÷ .	-	•	र भू		
		-	-					
, , , ,	* 		-					-
-	÷		·· .	- -				•
-	2	· ·		-	- :			
	- - -	• •			· ·	· ·	`	
		· ·	`			- , -	• •	

.

IV-13

-

TABLE	TABLE 4-10 CROP	OF PRODUCTION	AND IN	ICOME PER		FARM HOUSEHOLD	IN THE DIR	DIRECT INFLU	INFLUENCE ZONES	10
		-		2					ANNEX	11-11
	Area	Total	Home		Consumption	1)		~	Sales	
	feddan	Production kg	Net Food kg cap <b></b> *1)	l Feed .) kg	Waste I kg	I) Seed '	Total Quant. ·kg	. Value £S*2)	Quantity kg	Value £S*3)
Dukhn	8.3	1,000.0	245.0		50.0	58.0	353.0	29.546	647.0	54.154
Dura	4.2	634.0	472.5	11.4	29.4	15.0	528.3	26.151	105.7	5.232
Sesame	<b>6.0</b>	442.0	116.0	I	15.0	30.0	161.0	16.084	281.7	28.072
Ground Nuts (in shell)	3.4	1,189.0	158.0	1	120.0	272.0	550.0	35.145	639.0	40.832
Water Melon Seeds	2•5	240.0	I	1	1	I	1	I	240.0	19.224
Karkadeh	0.24	3.0	ł	I	1	l	1	-		0.599
Sanamakar	0.03	17.0	I	I	1	J	Ι	1	17.0	I
Gum Arabic	0.87	43.0	ا ,	1	1	I	I		43.0	7.740
(Fallow Land)	1) 3.36	<b>i</b>	1	<b>, 1</b> ,	I	l	1	1		I
Total	28.9	3,568.0	991.5	11.4	214.4	375.0	l,592.3	106.926	1,975.7	155.853
Source 1).	Estimation based	n based on the	data	provideď by		cent Agr	Current Agricultural S	Statistics,	s, June 1976	76
			* .			(Ministry	of	Agriculture)		
Note *1).	Assuming	Assuming each family has	five	persons.		•			-	
*2).	Unit values transport co	Unit values are determined transport cost and losses.	nined ten sses.	percent	less	than the	price	in Annex IV-10	10 because	of
• (8*	Settled farmers livestock is hel is not included	hav d hav d hi	e few animal y nomads. <sup>T</sup> this table.	ls with Therefo	ls with which they Therefore, earnings	can by	earn sellin	cash income. Ig livestock b	Majority by settled	of farmers
			•							

. , ۰.

, 1

.

,

IV-14

ANNEX IV-12

TABLE 4-11	_	UNIT YIEI	YIELD OF MAIN CROPS (KG/FEDDAN)	I CROPS	(KG/FEDD	(NV				rq.
*			Dura	Dukhn	, uu	Sesame	me	Groun	Groundnuts	
* •	• • ! .	Whole Sudan	North2) Kordfan	Whole Sudan	North2) Kordfan	Whole Sudan	North2) Korđfan	Whole Sudan	North2) Kordfan	· · 、
(T TL 016T :	-	<b>314</b>	162	253	.961.	160	143	371	172	1
1971 72 1)	-	349	145	210	150	154	81	256	16	
,1972 73 1)		317	. 137	139	68	119	16	346	16	
1974 75 3)	-	306	150	156	06	107	70	521	320	
1975 76 3)	-	327	164	161	100	104	75	451	375	
<b>1970/71-1974/75</b> Average	4/75	323	152	184	121	129	92	389	210	
Source : 1)	Nati	tional	ional Planning Commission, <u>Economic Survey</u> , 1974.	Commiss	ion, Ecol	10mic Su	II 197	14.		1

2). Ministry of Agricultural, Food and Natural Resources (MIN. AFNR), Yearbook of Agricultural Statistics, 1974.

3). MIN. AFNR, Current Agricultural Yearbook, June 1976.

:

- IV-15

The existing airport at El Obeid has a gravel surfaced runway of 1,800 m. Normally, Sudan Airways' flies F27s with seats for 36 passengers and B737s with a seat capacity of 100 passengers in and out of this airport. The apron, terminal building, landing instruction system, etc. are all obsolete.

The airport situates 4 km. away from the center of El Obeid along a paved road toward the south-west. There is one regular flight daily to Khartoum. The seats are fully occupied throughout the year. The schedule is uncertain and cancellations and delays are frequent causing trouble and inconvenience to users.

The urgent necessity to improve the airport facility is recognized by the government. Accuracy of flight schedules, maintenance of flight safety and the use of larger aircraft are required and are of high priority.

Under the circumstances, the new runway construction has been carried out as one improvement project (see below).

New Runway:	2,500 m. in length and 45 m, in width.
last Stage:	The formation of runway structures, up to base course and drainage system, by June, 1977.
2nd Stage:	Asphalt surfacing of runway by December, 1978.
Total Cost:	£S 1.5 million at 1976 price levels.

The existing water reservoirs at El'Ain are not sufficient to supply the water requirements of the people in El Obeid. At present, the maximum capacity is about 3.5 million M<sup>3</sup>. Thus, the people in El Obeid have been suffering a constant water shortage, except for a few months during the rainy season.

The Rural Water Corporation of the Sudan is in direct charge of the expansion programme of the water system. The project consists of the construction of new dams of 2 million  $M^3$  capacity close to the existing dams at Khor Baggara and the installation of a new pipeline of 30 km. to the town of El Obeid.

The construction work has been underway since November, 1972 and is scheduled to be completed July, 1977. When the work is completed, the total maximum capacity of all reservoirs will be 5.5 million  $M^3$ . The last stage of the project, the construction of a dam of 0.5 million  $M^3$  capacity, started in January, 1977, will cost £S 0.20 million. That computes to £S 0.40 per the capacity of  $M^3$ .

It is expected after completion, the dam will supply sufficient water for the people in El Obeid with some remaining for other uses, especially for agriculture.

IV-17

		Page
ANNEX V-1	FIG. 5-1	Existing Roads
ANNEX V-2	TABLE 5-1	Gradient Condition of Existing Roads V-2
ANNEX V-3	TABLE 5-2	Surface Condition of Existing Roads
ANNEX V-4	TABLE 5-3-1	Inventory of the Existing Road, Route I V-4
	TABLE 5-3-2	- Ditto - Route II V-4
	TABLE 5-3-3	- Ditto - ROUTE III V-5
	TABLE 5-3-4	- Ditto - ROUTE IV V-5
	TABLE 5-3-5	- Ditto - ROUTE V
	TABLE 5-3-6	- Ditto - ACCESS ROAD ROUTE
ANNEX V-5	FIG. 5-2	Soil Map
ANNEX V-6	TABLE 5-4	Summary of Soil Test
ANNEX V-7		Bearing Capacity of Bridge Foundation Ground V-9
ANNEX V-8	FIG. 5-3	Location Map of Materials
ANNEX V-9	TABLE 5-5	Summary of Materials Test
ANNEX V-10	TABLE 5-6	Result of Cement Stabilization Test $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\nabla$ -16
	TABLE 5-7	Result of Lime Stabilization Test V-16
	TABLE 5-8	Result of Asphalt Stabilization Test (Hubbard-Field Stability) V-16
	TABLE 5-9	Result of Asphalt Stabilization Test (Marshall Stability)
ANNEX V-11	FIG. 5-4	Cement Contents - Unconfined Compression Strength. V-17
	FIG. 5-5	Wetting-and-Drying Test (Soil Cement Loss) V-17
	FIG. 5-6	Wetting-and-Drying Test (Volume Change) V-17
ANNEX V-12	FIG. 5-7	Lime Contents - Unconfined Compression Strength V-18
	FIG. 5-8	Hubbard-Field Stability Test V-18
	FIG. 5-9	Marshall Stability Test
ANNEX V-13	FIG. 5-10	Location Map of Reservoirs and Wells V-19
ANNEX V-14	FIG. 5-11	Average Annual Rainfall
ANNEX V-15	TABLE 5-10	Yearly Maximum Daily Rainfall, El Obeid, 1943 - 1964
ANNEX V-16	FIG. 5-12	Probability of Daily Rainfall (Gumbel Method)

ANNEX V-17	FIG. 5-13	Catchment Area
ANNEX V-18-1	FIG. 5-14-1	Specific Run-Off Curves 10 Year's Return Period
ANNEX V-18-2	FIG. 5-14-2	Specific Run-Off Curves 50 Year's Return Period
۔ د		Estimated Discharge of 10 Years' Return Period at the Location of Structures by Rational Formula V-26
ANNEX V-19-2	TABLE 5-11-2	Estimated Discharge of 50 Years' Return Period at The Location of Structures by Rational Formula
ANNEX V-19-3	TABLE 5-11-3	Estimated Discharge of 10 Years' Return Period at The Location of Structures by Specific Run-Off Method
ANNEX V-19-4	TABLE 5-11-4	Estimated Discharge of 50 Years' Return Period at The Location of Structures by Specific Run-Off Method V-29

,

.

**۱**۳

.

<u>مړم د په تې .</u> ټړ ټر مو کړه د د مور ور کې

مر بر ۲۰ ۲۰ ۲۰ ۲۰ ۲۰ ۲۰ ۲۰

...

-

...

- <u>-</u>--

.

•

. - .

.

-----

-

φ.

•••

ð -

Page

,-,-

.

· , ,

ANNEX V-1 120000000 UM RUABA 51931131 EL OBEID NAME OF TOWN UM GEZIRA HILLS TAFANTARA المنتعدا المعدية ABU HAMRA 9 ROUTE I THE REAL PROPERTY AND A DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY AND A DESCRIPTION OF T WAD MELLI LEGEND ROUTE N SHAMAGATTA ET TIBNA RIVERS (KHORS) EMERH M.SERIH EXISTING ROADS ROAD 1.00 J. SEMEIH U MARAKHA **...... RAILWAYS** (ADADA ACCESS QOZ EXISTING ROADS RAHAD MEGEITA 52 Ł AND BANAD UN SHIGH [====? J. HAMDULLAN' Þ ROUT GELLI ננושוציי אינו פרוי יי אארא אבצאע ROUTE наріуа Маріуа `] ۲۰ NAW NIV 13 . F OF DEGHEIM REIWID FIG. 5-1 DOFAN RICCLAR WADEL AND CONTRACT AND ARADDAR **DNUGULDUNG** ЖЖ ROUTE II 8 6 K.MULBAS 20 25 84.7 EL OBEID 0 5 10 15 K. MURFIKIB ETMON . 1

V-1

•

	TABLE	5-1 GRADIEN	IT CONDITION	OF EXISTING	_	NNEX V-2
-	•					(Km)
<u> </u>		Dista	nce by Grad	ient		
Route	Surface	i = 0-3%	• i = 3-5%	i = 5%-	Total	Remarks
	Pavement !	2.2	0	0		
I	Earth	1.4	0	; 0		
Ţ	Track	67.8	3.8	0		
•	Total :	71.4 .	3.8	į 0	75.2	
-	Pavement	2.2	0	0		
	Earth	24.1	. 0	; 0		
II	Track	48 <b>.</b> 2	1.1	0.2		
	Total	74.5	;· . 1.1	0.2	75.8	
	Pavement '	0 '	0	; 0 į		
	Earth	2.5	0	0	,	». ع
III	Track	- 76.5	, 0	0	- -	
	Total	79.0	0	0	79.0	•
	: Pavement	0	0	0		
<b>***</b>	Earth	3.9	i o	; 0 ;	•	
IV	Track	41.8	17.1	9.7		
	Total	45.7	17.1	9.7	72.5	-
	Pavement	0	0	0		
	Earth <sup>.</sup>	3.7	0	• <u>0</u>	•	-
V	Track	81.5	22.1	11.4		
	Total -	85.2	22.1	·· 11.4 '	118.7	•
, ,	Pavement		0	0 - :		- <b>k</b> .
ccess	Earth	1.6	0	0,	5.18 -	หนะ ปี -
Road	Track	38.3	1.0	0,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	-	
	Total	39.9	<u>1</u> .0	01	40.9	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1
				۶	ہ اف پ لا ک	

V-2"

۰.

· ....

## TABLE 5-2 SURFACE CONDITION OF EXISTING ROADS

(Km)	

~

4

-

•

-		Lengtl	h by Su	rface C	ondition	n		
Route ,	Pavement		Earth		۱ ۱	Track		Total
;	Poor	Fair	Poor	Bad	Fair	Poor	Bad	
I	2.2	0	1.0	0,4	29.5	20,1	22.0	75.2
II	2.2	14.6	6.6	2.9	9.2	21.0	19.3	75.8
III :	0	0	1.1	1.4	16.3	23.3	36.9	79.0
IV	0	0	1.1	2.8	0	6.6 ·	62 <b>.</b> 0	72.5
V i	0	1.0	2.7	0	2.3	27.8	84.9	118.7
Access Road	0	0	1.6	0	0	10.3	29.0	40,9

.

· · · .

٠

-----

.

- -

--

:

-

v

-

• -

-

í				• <u>• •</u> • • <del>•</del>					
TABLE 5	-3-1	INVENTORY	( OF THE	E EXISTI	NG ROAD				
	Route	I EI	L Obeid	~	Rahad (	75.2km)	(KM)		
				Condit	ion				(), +- 1
Gradient	Surface C	ondition	0.07	Sandy Silt	Silty Clay	Cotton Clay	Clay	- Sub Total	Total
0% <b>&lt;</b> i <i>&lt;</i> ,3%	Pavement	Poor	Bitumi- nous 2.2					2.2	
	<b>D</b> +1	Poor	1.0						
	Earth	Bad	0.4					1.4	
	- <u>-</u> , <u>-</u> , <u>-</u>	Fair		20.1	2.6				
	Track	Poor	3.8	8.3	6.7			_	
		Bad	9.1	4.0	7.3			67.8	71.4
3% <u>&lt;</u> i< 5%		Fair	0.5		0.4				
	Track	Poor	1.3						
		Bad	1.4		0.2			3.8	

\* Hard Condition

.

.

ANNEX V-4

TABLE 5	-3-2	INVENTORY	Y OF THE	EXISTI	ING ROAD	) ~ ~			
	Route	II E	l Obeid	$\sim$	Rahad (	75.8km)	(KM)		
				. Condit					
Gradient	Surface (	Condition	Qoz	Sandy Silt	Silty Clay	Cotton Clay	Clay	Sub Total	Total
0% <i<3%< td=""><td>Pavement</td><td>Poor</td><td>Batumi- nous 2.2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2.2</td><td></td></i<3%<>	Pavement	Poor	Batumi- nous 2.2					2.2	
		Fair		6.4	8.2				
	Earth	Poor	0.2	1.4	5.0				
		Bad		0.6	2.3			24.1	
		Fair		3.1	6.1				
	Track	Poor	1.6	10.3	8.4				•
		Bad	6.7	5.7	6.3			48.2	74.5
3 <b>≦i</b> ∹5%	Track	Poor	0.3	0.4					
		Bad	0.2	0.2				1.1	1.1
5%≦i	Track	Bad		0.2				0.2	0.2
		· · · · ·		V-4					

TABLE 5-3-	-3 I	NVENTORY OF	THE E	XISTING	ROAD				
	Route	III	Rah	ad 🖌	-Um Rua	aba (79.	0km)	(КМ)	
	_			Soil C	Conditio				
Gradient	Surface	Condition	Qoz	Sandy Silt		Cotton Clay	Clay	Sub Total	Total
0% <i<3%< td=""><td></td><td>Poor</td><td>1.1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></i<3%<>		Poor	1.1						
	Earth	Bad	1.4					2.5	
		Fair		i		16.3			
	Track	Poor	4.1			19.2			
		Bad	8.1			28.8		76.5	79.0

ANNEX V-4

•

TABLE 5-3-	-4 3	INVENTORY OF	THE E	XISTING	ROAD				
-	Route	e IV	Rah	ad 🔨	∠Um Rual	oa (72.5	km) (Ki	M)	
				Soil C	ondition	a l			Total
Gradient	Surface	e Condition	Qoz	Sandy Silt	Silty Clay	Cotton Clay	Clay	Sub Total	IOCAL
0% <i<3%< td=""><td>Renth</td><td>Poor</td><td>1.1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></i<3%<>	Renth	Poor	1.1						
	Earth	Bad	2.8					3.9	
		Poor	6.4						
-	Track	Bad	34.2				1.2	41.8	45.7
3%≦i <sup>&lt;</sup> 5%		Poor	0.2						
-	Track	Bad	15.9				1.0	17.1	17.1
i <u>≥</u> 5%	Track	Bad	9.7					9.7	9.7

Table 5-3	3-5	INVENTORY	OF THE	E	ING ROA	D	- 1		2 -
	Rout	eV.	El	Obeid	∼ Um	Ruaba (	118.7km	n) (KM)	
·				Soil	Conditi	on			
Gradient	Surface	Condition	Qoz	sandy silt	silty clay	cotton clay	Clay	Sub Total	Total
08	Pouth (	Fair	•	1.0				· -	
0% <b><i<< b="">3%</i<<></b>	Earth Poor		0.7	2.0				3.7	
		Fair		2.3					
	Track	Poor	7.5	15.9	2.3				
		Bad	42.0	4.9	4.6		2.0	81.5	85.2
4 4 5 4 5 4	Track	Poor		2.1					
3% <u>≤</u> i<5%	TPACK	Bad	15.1	2.9	2.0			22.1	22.1
5% <b>≤</b> i	Track	Bad	11.4					11.4	11.4

ANNEX V-4

Acce	ess Road H	Route	Raha	ad 🦯	- R	oute F (1	40.9km)	(KM)	
	<u> </u>		1	Soil (	Conditi	on		·	
Gradient	Surface	Condition	Qoz	-	Silty Clay	Cotton Clay	Clay	Sub Total	Total
	Earth	Poor	1.6	;	-		. <u></u>	1.6	
0%<1<3%	Track	Poor	8.0	2.3				].	
	IPack	Bad	23.7	4.3	· ·			38.3	39.9
	Track	Bad	1.0	1			-	1.0,	- 1.0

- **-V-6** 

FIG. 5-2 SOIL MAP OF PROJECT AREA

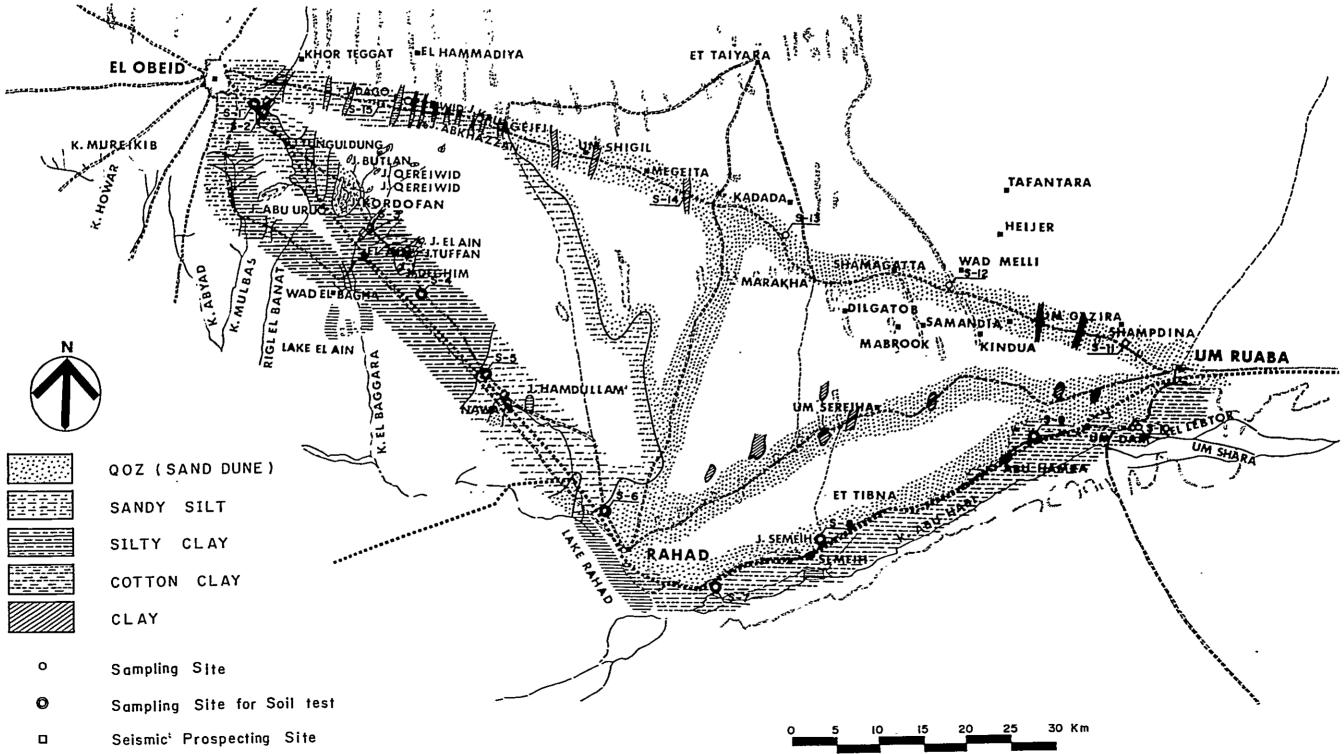






TABLE 5-4 SUHMARY OF SOIL TEST

.

~

QOZ     QOZ     QOZ     Sandy       1 dune)     (sand dune)     2.58       59     2.60     2.58       9     96.5     78.4       1     3.5     21.6       1     3.5     21.6       1     3.5     21.6       -     -     -       -     -     -       -     -     -       -     N.P.     N.P.       P.     SU     SC       P.     11.2     7.4       P.     13.2     18.0	S-6 S-8 S-1	S5	S-2	S-4	S-7	01-S
2.59       2.60         Sand       %       87.9       96.5         Silt and Clay %       12.1       3.5         Liquid Limit %       -       -         Liquid Limit %       -       -         Plastic Limite %       N.P.       N.P.         Plastic Limite %       N.P.       N.P.         Limit %       -       -         Casagrande       SU       SU         O.M.C.       %       9.4       11.2         M.D.D.       1.93       1.93       1.76         ified %       1.93       1.3.2       1.76         Or Pavement       -       -       -	QOZ (sand dune) Sandy	Silt Sandy Slit	Brown Silty Clay	Yellow Grey Silty Clay	Cotton Clay	Cotton Clay
Sand       %	2.60	2 , 45	2.68	2.68	2.64	2 <b>.</b> 70
Silt and Clay %       12.1       3.5         Liquid Limit %       -       -         Plastic Limite %       N.P.       N.P.         e Limit %       -       -         e Limit %       -       -         0.A.S.H.T.O.       A-3 (0)       A-3 (0)         A.A.S.H.T.O.       A-3 (0)       A-3 (0)         O.M.C.       %       9.4       11.2         M.D.D.       t/m3       1.93       1.76         Odified %       18.6       13.2       167	87.9 96.5	ħ°TL	59.5	51.8	61.1	ן. ב
Liquid Limit %Plastic Limite %N.P.N.P.Plasticity IndexN.P.N.P.e Limit %e Limit %A.A.S.H.T.O.A-3 (0)A-3 (0)A.A.S.H.T.O.A-3 (0)A-3 (0)A.M.S.H.T.O.A-3 (0)A-3 (0)O.M.C.%9.411.2O.M.C.%9.411.2O.M.C.%1.931.76odified %18.613.2for Pavement	ື ອີເບັ	28.6	40,5	48,2	38°9	9°86
Plastic Limite %N.P.N.P.Plasticity IndexN.P.N.P.e Limit %A.A.S.H.T.O.A-3 (0)A-3 (0)A.A.S.H.T.O.A-3 (0)N-3 (0)CasagrandeSUSUCasagrandeSUSUO.M.C.%9411.2M.D.D.t/m31.931.76odified %18.613.2for Pavement		17.0	38.3	2 <b>4</b> •9	28.5	63 <b>.</b> 4
Plasticity Index       N.P.       N.P.         e Limit %       -       -         A.A.S.H.T.O.       A-3 (0)       A-3 (0)         A.A.S.H.T.O.       A-3 (0)       A-3 (0)         Casagrande       SU       SU         Casagrande       SU       SU         O.M.C.       %       9.4       11.2         M.D.D.       t/m3       1.93       1.76         odified %       18.6       13.2         for Pavement	N.P. N.P. N	N•P.	18.7	13.7	12.2	32.8
e Limit %       -       -       -         A.A.S.H.T.O.       A-3 (0)       A-3 (0)         A.S.H.T.O.       A-3 (0)       A-3 (0)         Casagrande       SU       SU         Casagrande       SU       SU         Cuttor       %       9.4       11.2         O.M.C.       %       9.4       11.2         M.D.D.       t/m3       1.93       1.76         Odified %       18.6       13.2         for Pavement	N.P.	N.P.	19°6	11.2	16 <b>.</b> 3	30,6
A.A.S.H.T.O.       A-3 (0)       A-3 (0)         Casagrande       SU       SU         Casagrande       SU       SU         O.M.C.       %       9.4       11.2         M.D.D.       t/m3       1.93       1.76         odified %       18.6       13.2         for Pavement		J	1	1	23°25	23 <b>.</b> 56
Casagrande     SU     SU       0.M.C.     %     9.4     11.2       M.D.D.     t/m <sup>3</sup> 1.93     1.76       odified %     18.6     13.2     1       for Pavement	A-3	0) A-2-4 (0)	A-6 (4)	A-6 (3)	A-6 (2)	A-7-6 (13)
0.M.C.         %         9.4         11.2           M.D.D.         t/m <sup>3</sup> 1.93         1.76           R. Modified %         18.6         13.2         1           B.R. for Pavement	SU	sc	сі	CL	cr	НО
M.D.D. t/m <sup>3</sup> 1.93 1.76 R. Modified % 18.6 13.2 1 B.R. for Pavement	11.2	н"9	11.2	h*6	11.2	19.0
dified % 18.6 13.2 for Pavement	1.93 1.76	2.07	2.02	2,06	1.97	1.71
for Pavement	13.2	12.4	9,2	5.6	2.2	3.2
в 12 12 12	12 12 12	12	თ	ß	e	Э
Classification of Adopted Design C.B.R. IV	IV		III	II	П	

#### ANNEX V-7 BEARING CAPACITY OF BRIDGE FOUNDATION GROUND

#### 7.1 Elastic Wave Velocity of Foundation Ground

The results of an analysis by seismic prospecting test indicate that P-wave velocity (Vp) is 800 to 900 m./sec. as shown in FIG.1 - FIG. 3, which means the foundation ground is rather firmly compacted. The relation between P-wave velocity (Vp) and S-wave velocity is shown in FIG. 4 by using Poison's Ratio  $(\not\sim)$  <sup>1)</sup> as a parameter. According to the data noted in FIG. 4, the Poison's Ratio ( $\not\sigma$ ) is in between 0.45 and 0.49 of which the average is 0.47 which makes the S-wave velocity of the foundation ground Vs=230 + 250 m./sec.

#### 7.2 N Value of Foundation Ground

N value is estimated as N=22 - 23 based on the S-wave velocity obtained in paragraph 1 above. The relation between N value and S wave velocity is shown by FIG.5.<sup>1)</sup>

#### 7.3 Bearing Capacity of Foundation Ground

The estimation of allowable bearing capacity based on N value is made in accordance with the following formula, which Dunham proposed.

Note: 1) T. Imai and M. Yoshimura, "The Relation of Mechanical Properties of Soils to P and S Wave Velocities", <u>Geophisical</u> <u>Exploration, VOL. XXV, No. 6</u> (Tokyo, The Society of Exploration Geophysicists of Japan, 1972)

\_¥–9

Q as = 1.17 N  $(t/m^2)$ 

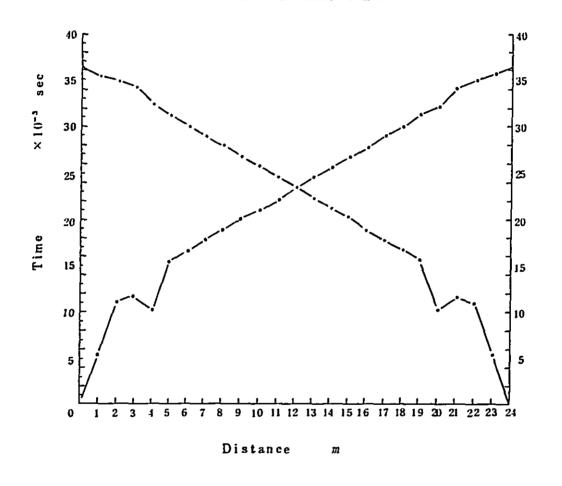
(Note: In case the soil is diluvium silty clay) When N=22 - 23 is substituted in this formula, Q as = 25.7 - 26.9  $t/m^2$ 

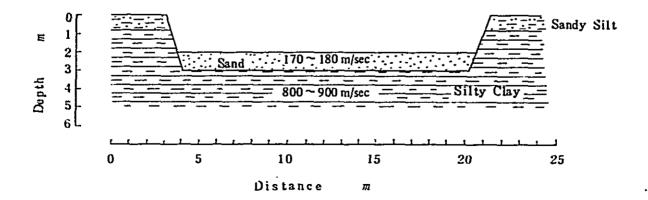
Therefore, when the foundation ground supports a spread foundation for structures, an allowable bearing capacity of more than 25  $t/m^2$  is estimated.

## Fig. 1 Analysis of Seismic Method (7.4 km from ELOBID)

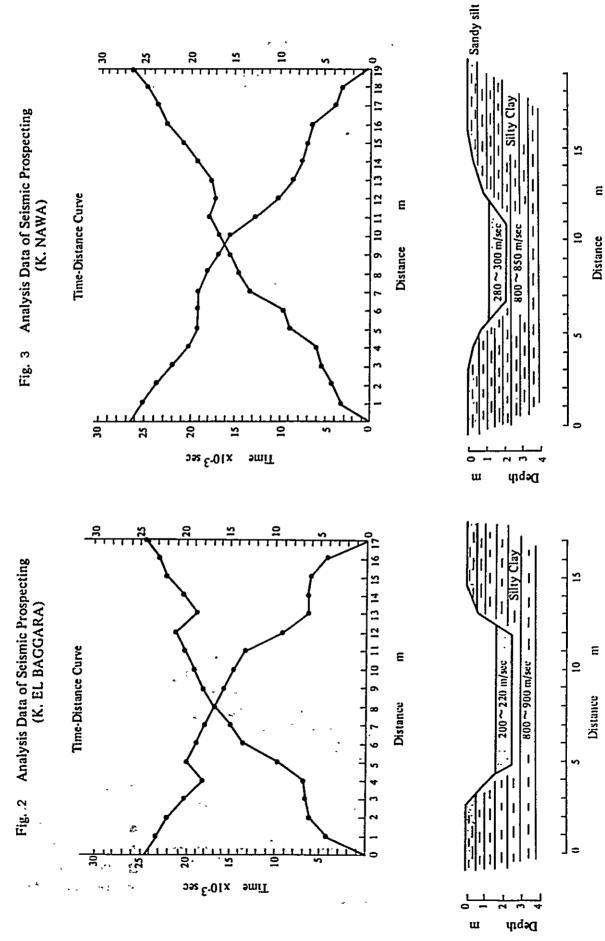
Time - Distance C'urve

.









V-12

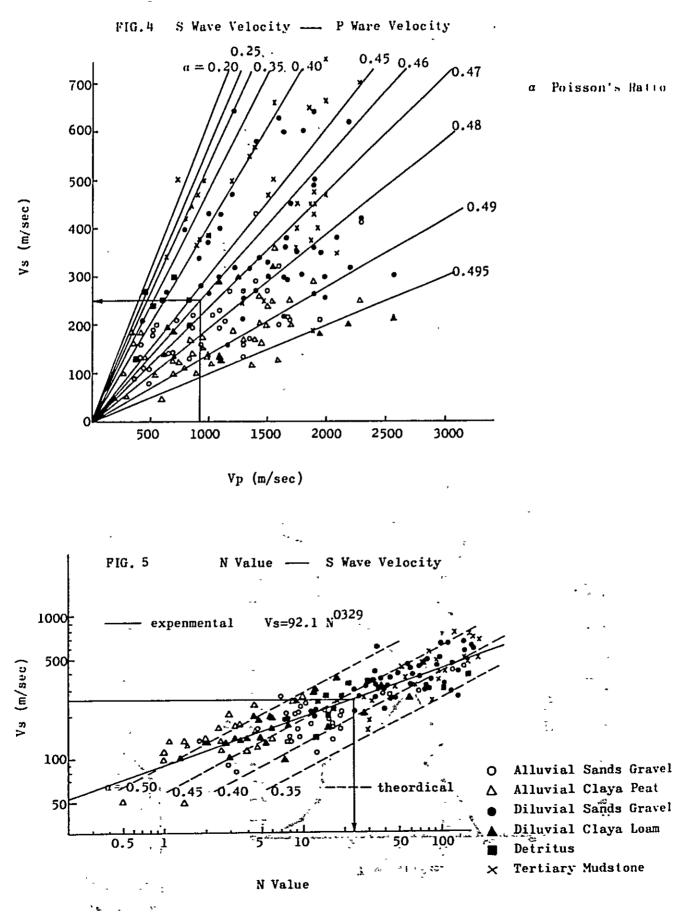
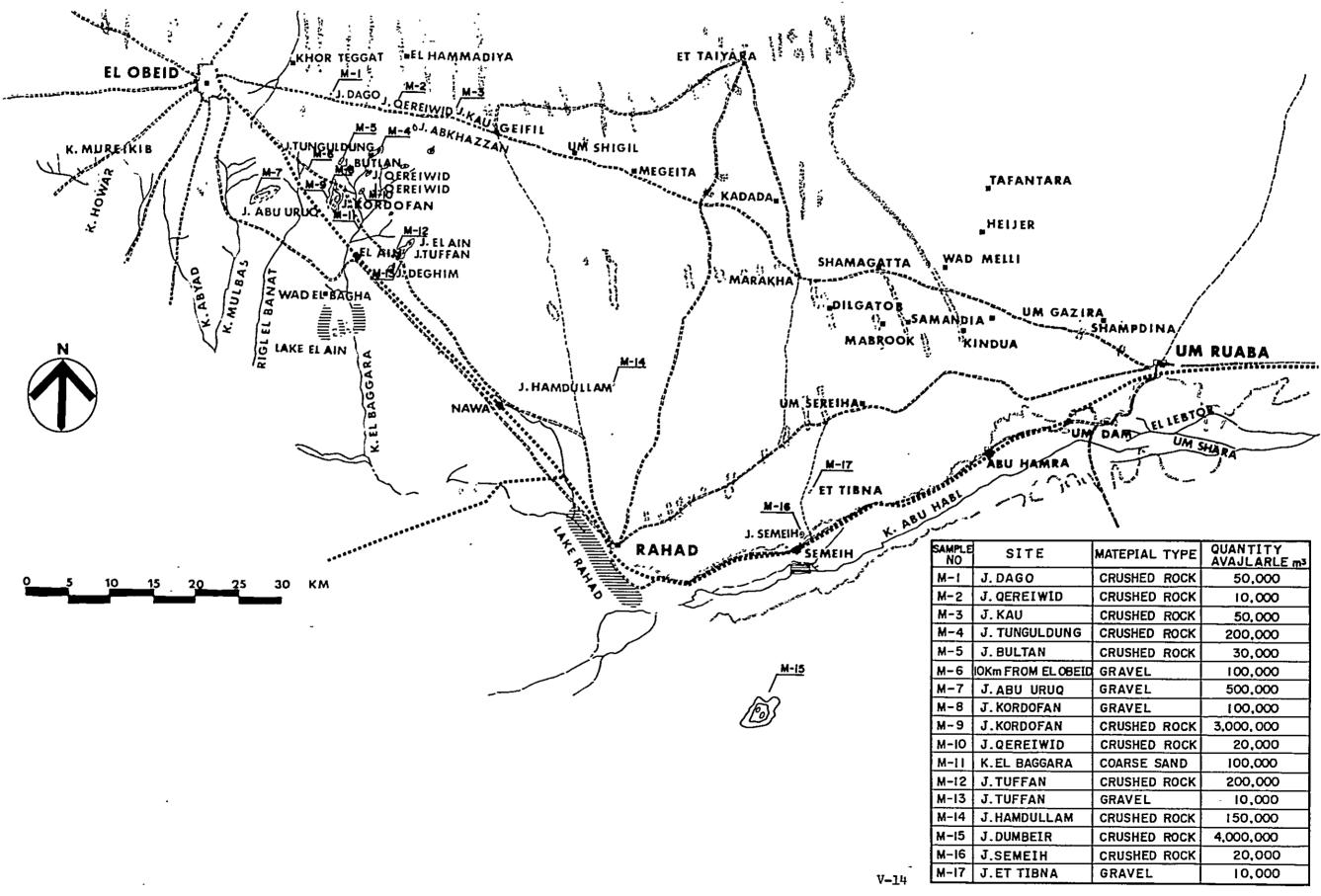


FIG. 5-3 LOCATION MAP OF MATERIALS



		AVAJLARLE m <sup>3</sup>
	CRUSHED ROCK	50,000
)	CRUSHED ROCK	10,000
	CRUSHED ROCK	50,000
ING	CRUSHED ROCK	200,000
	CRUSHED ROCK	30,000
OBEID	GRAVEL	100,000
2	GRAVEL	500,000
	GRAVEL	100,000
1	CRUSHED ROCK	3,000,000
)	CRUSHED ROCK	20,000
RA	COARSE SAND	100,000
	CRUSHED ROCK	200,000
	GRAVEL	10,000
M	CRUSHED ROCK	150,000
	CRUSHED ROCK	4,000,000
	CRUSHED ROCK	20,000
	GRAVEL	10,000

Sample No.	Site	Specifi gravity	fic Absorption ty \$	ion Los Angeles abrasion \$	Surface	Suitability course Conc	for rete	aggregate
Т-W	J. DAGO	2.63	0.6	26.2	GOOD		GOOD	
6-W	J. KORDOFAN	2.61	6.0	37.9	COOD		GOOD	
M-10	J. QEREIWID	2.62	1.40	44.7	POOR		POOR	
M-12	J. TUFFAN	2.56	1.40	50.3	POOR	~	POOR	
4T-W	J. HAMDULLAM	.M 2.53	3.00	14.1	GOOD		GOOD	-
M~16	J. SEMEIH	2.88	0.80	18.3	GOOD		GOOD	
TL-M	K. EL BAGGARA	.RA 2.62	0.60		POOR	~	GOOD	
Sample No.	Site	Specific gravity	Absorption	Los Angeles abrasion & m	C.B.R. modified % Sub	bas	ity for Base	course
ampte no.	J. ABU URUO	gravity	' <del>aP</del> 1	sion %	ањ	bas	ase	ourse
9-W	1	2.62	0.75	23.4	28.3	FAIR	POOR	~
M8	J. KORDOFAN	2.65	0.38	33.2	14.2	POOR	POOR	~
M-13	J. TUFFAN	2.55	0.69	35.4	33.3	GOOD	POOR	~
M-17	J. ETTIBNA	2.61	0.70	31.9	40.8	GOOD	POOR	~
Note: *	Depends on the	ie test result		for EL OBEID ING AS AGGREGA	Airport Construction by TE		R.B.P.C.'s la	Laboratory
			cours	Base co			Concrete a	aggregate
Ltem	I	GOOD <sup>1)</sup> FA.	FAIR <sup>1)</sup> POOR <sup>2)</sup>	GOOD <sup>1)</sup>	POOR <sup>2)</sup> GOOD <sup>1)</sup>	POOR <sup>2)</sup>	GOOD <sup>1)</sup>	POOR <sup>2)</sup>
Absorption	89	< 3	Υι Ο	€ Ω	≥3 <3	ς α	€ >	က (႔။
Los Angeles	Abrasion %	< 50	~ ₽ 20	<50	≥50 <40	0+1~	04	^#0 "

SUMMARY OF MATERIAL TEST

TABLE 5-5

.

.

V-15

•

.

- Note: 1) The rating as "GOOD" or "FAIR" should meet the three conditions listed in each column. 2) The rating as "POOR" comes when one condition in each column is satisfied.

.

Cement Contents %	2、	4	6	8	10
Unconfined Compression Strength Kg/cm <sup>2</sup>	4.2	4,9	10,8	23,7	25,4

### Table 5-6 Result of Cement Stabilisation Test

.

•

#### Table 5-7 Result of Lime Stabilisation Test

Lime Contents %		5	10	15
Unconfined Compression	Medium curing	1	0,4	0.6
Strength Kg/cm <sup>2</sup>	Rapid curing	•	2.8	2.8

Table 5-8	Result of Asphalt Stabilisation Test	
	(Hubbard-Field Stability)	

.

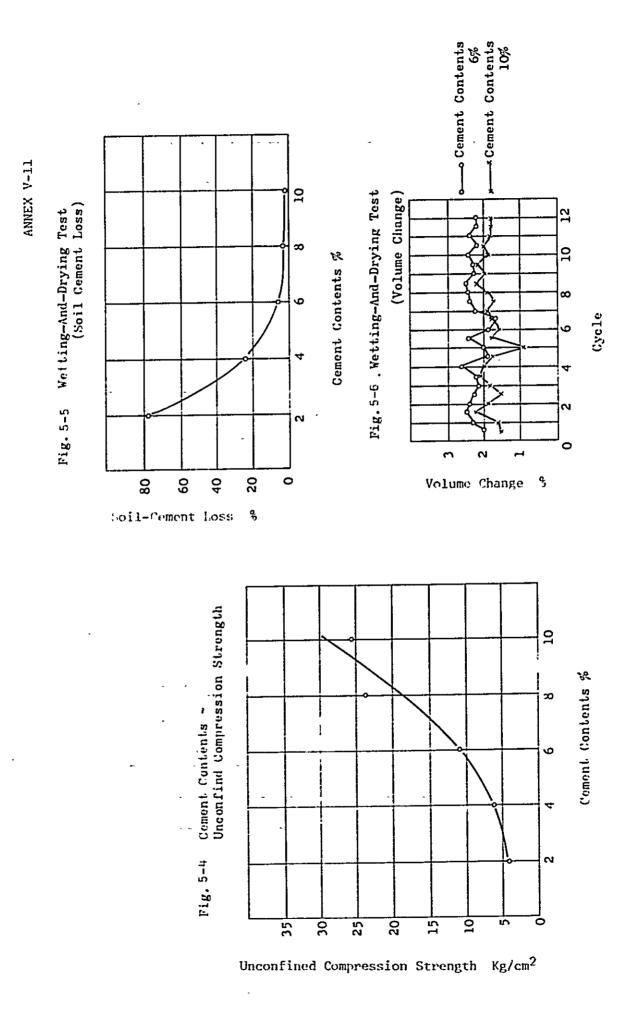
1

Asphalt Contents %	6	7	8	9	10
Air Void %	25.3	23,3	21,8	16.4	15.3
Hubbard-Field Stability Kg	220	200	300	30	30

# Table 5-9Result of Asphalt Stabilisation Test(Marshal Stability)

Asphalt Contents %	7	8	9
Air Void %	21.2	18.0	18.1
Marshall Stability Kg	35	40	20

.

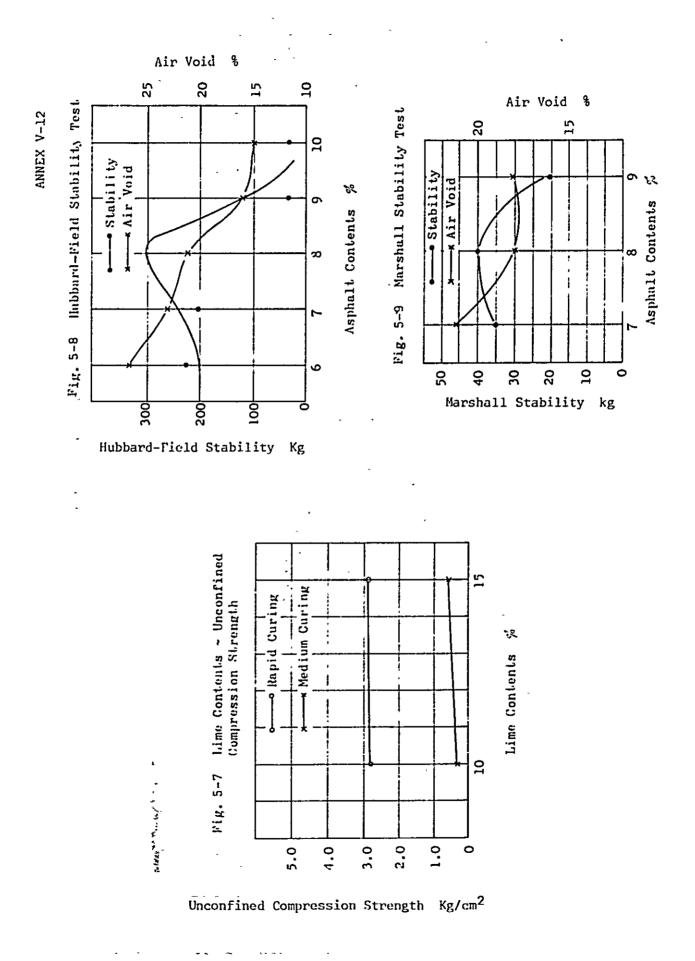


V-j]7.

-

· · · · · · ·

54 × 2 ×

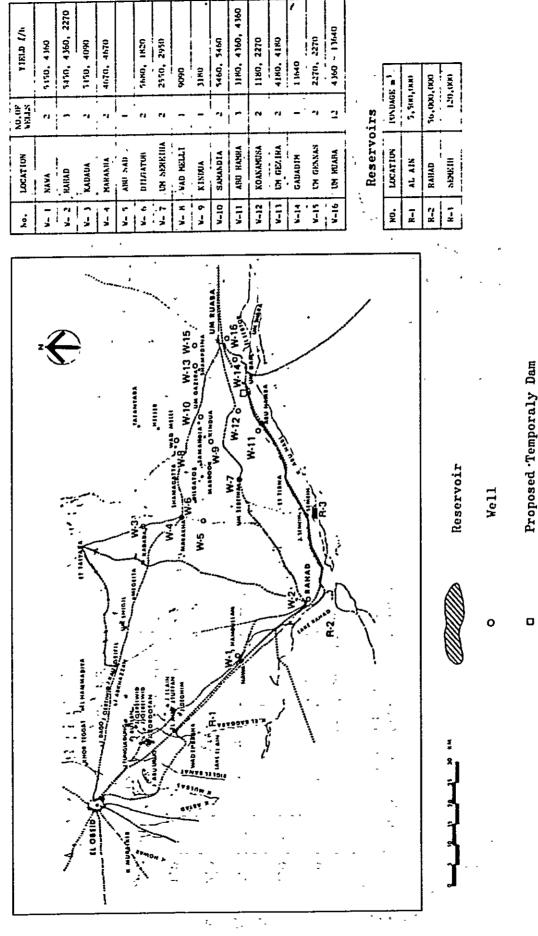


V-18

Wells

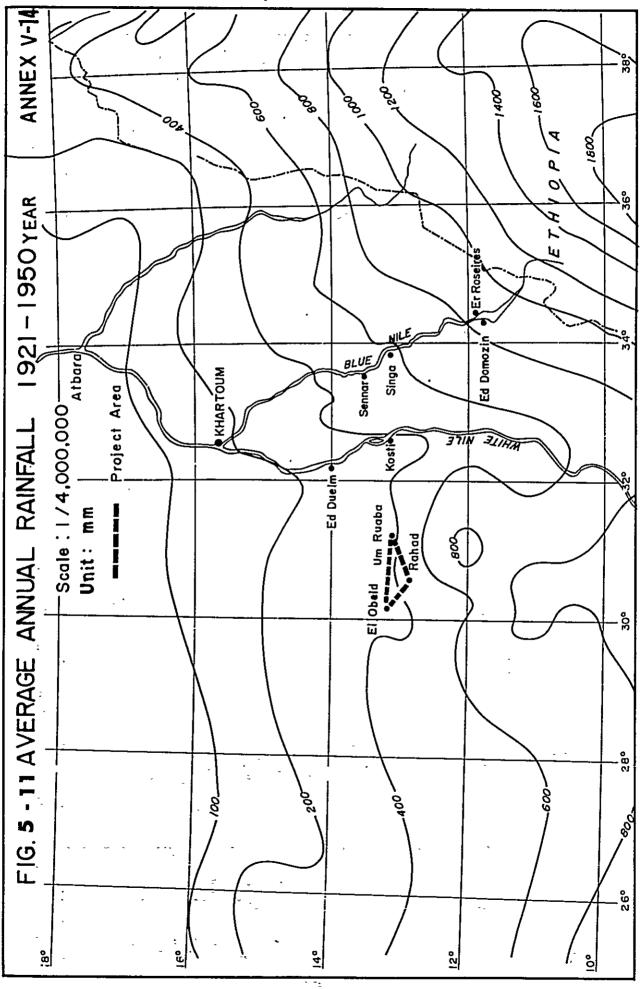
ANNEX V-13

Fig. 5-10 Location Map of Reservoirs and Wells



V-19

. . and in the case



.V-20

, " -			میں میں *** *********		• • • • • • • • • • •	هم جه دوسه است است ب ب	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	نده مند • • • •	A	ین میں میں ہے ج ج م میں م	مدمی مدر م ا ب ب	<del>مر</del> ، ۱۳۰۰ ، ۱۳۰۰ -	•	
ANNEX V-15	10 10	all (mm/Day)	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	- N	7	 	t	, ' 	• •	•*	, • •	7	5		· ~1
ANNE		Daily Rainfall	1481.0	53.2	54 <b>.</b> 7	45.6	₩.6T	36.2	í ,	I	F F N	- HO.7	34.2	67.5	
- -	D, 1943 - 64	Year	1965	, <b>66</b>	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	68	9	. 70	11	72	, 73	74	. 75	76	
	YEARLY MAXIMUM DAILY RAINFALL, EL OBEID,	Daily Rainfall (mm/Day)			· · ·	, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0	· _4		, ,		, 	- -		· · · ·
~	DAILY RAINFI	Daily Rainfe	75.0	56.2	96.7	26.7	56.0	78.3	54.2	50.9	73.6	3 <b>4.1</b>	57.3	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	4
,*** *	KLY MAXIMUM	Year	1954 V	52°,	56'	57	58	53	60	61	62	ີ ເ ເ	יי 19 י	40 92 92 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94	ant, Sudan.
	TABLE 5-10 YEAR	(mm/Day)	1		5 5 5			s			7 1 4				cal Departme
	TABLE	Daily Rainfall (mm/Day)	44.2	້. 53.5	81,2	6.7	L . 44	50.7	35.6		. 69.1	68.2	56.2		Meterological Department,
	· · · ·	Year	1943	; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;	ц5 Ц	. 9 . 11		8 7 7		20		5 - 2	, ນ. ຜ		Source
-	- •			•		-	* 7		_ (		h É ç		-		-12

±V-21

i and i and it is the intervention

FIG. 5-12 PROBABILITY OF DAILY RAINFALL (GUMBEL METHOD)

.

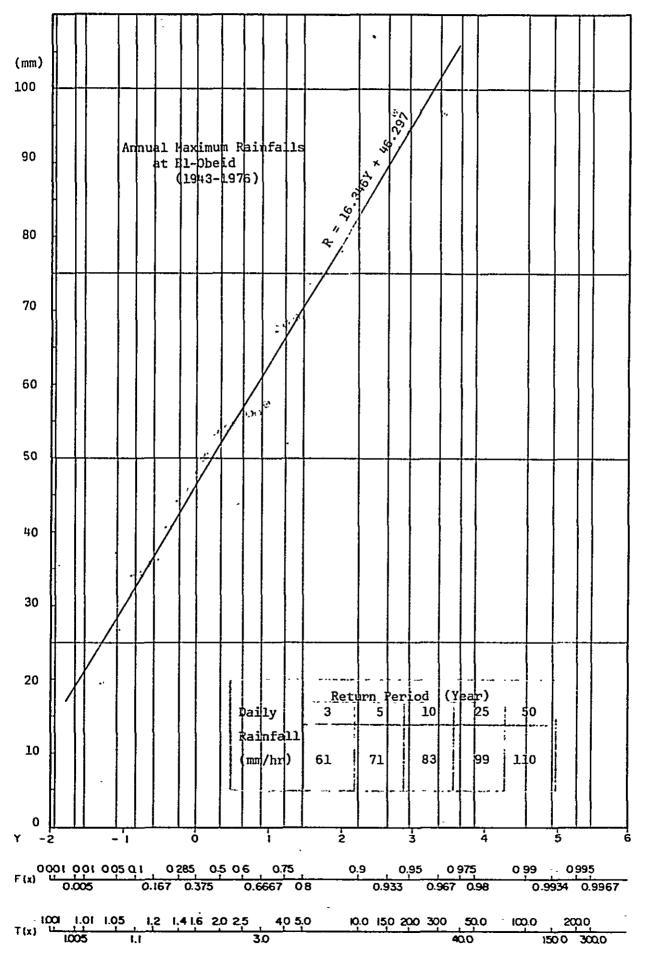
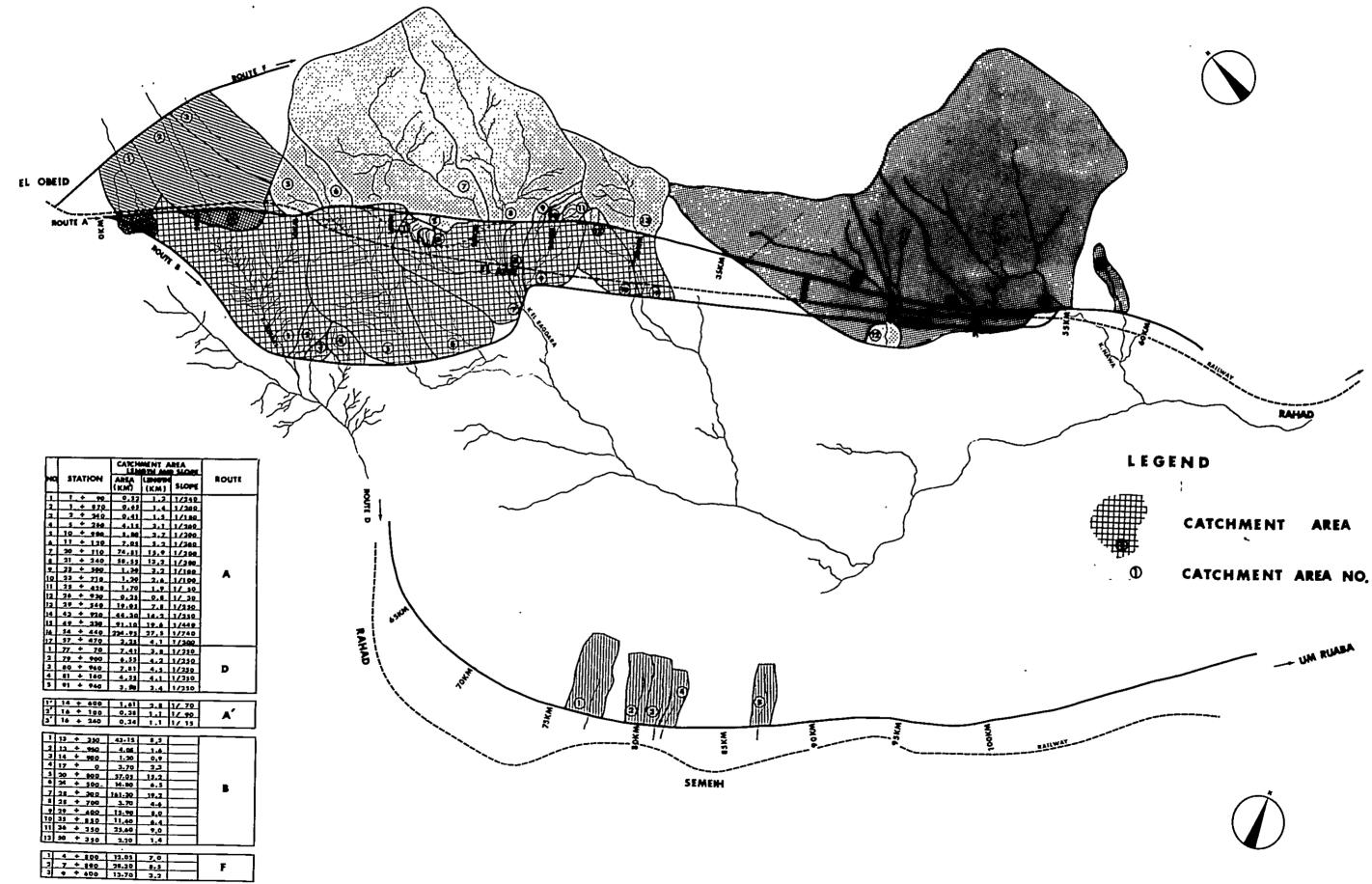
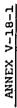
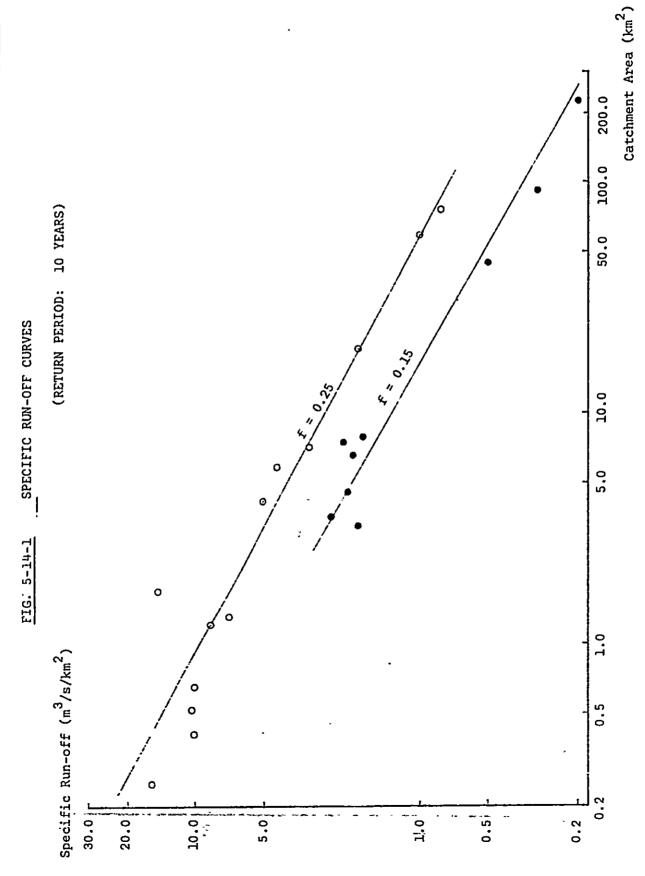


FIG. 5-13 CATCHMENT AREA

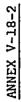


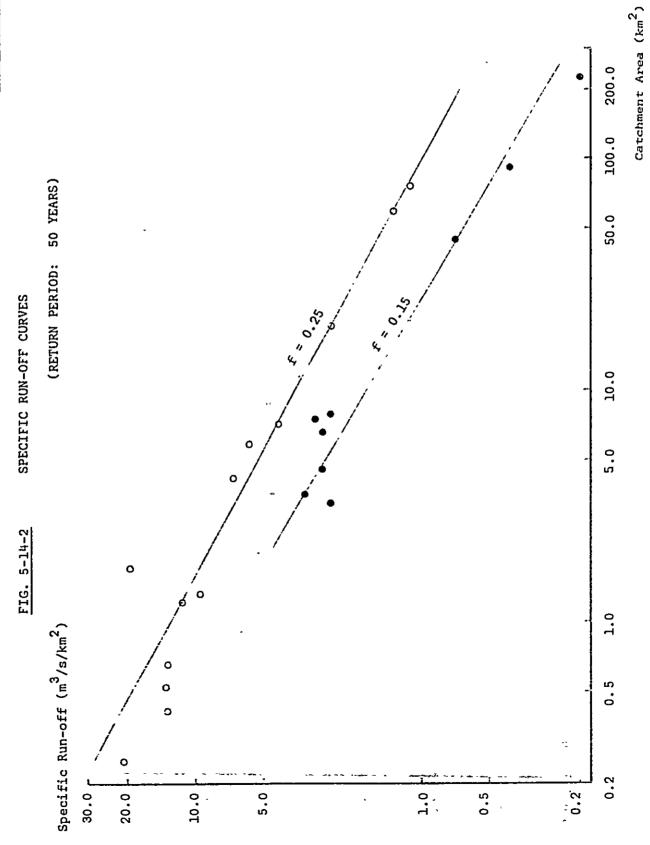
ANNEX V-17





**V-2**4





ANNEX V-19-1

Specific run-off (m<sup>3</sup>/s/km<sup>2</sup>) (0T/T = M)5.0 -1°9 ۳**0**, 2,2 1.9 10.2 ಣ ಸ 8°0 -0.ú , 8 **,** 5 15.6 0°2 - 0 - 2 6°T 2.0 Run-off coefficient, Discharge 10.0 10.0 - 3.1 7.1 14.5 2.1 2.5 : and Specific run-off  $r \ 1/10 = \frac{v}{t} + 7_{\bullet} 0$ 5006 Discharge (m<sup>3</sup>/s) 5.3 20.9 35.6 35.6 22**.**9 30**.**0 6.5 24.9 22.1 62.9 24.6 14.8 9°2 10.2 16.4 13.3 8.8 --7 59.4 38.4 6.1 1, 1, 0, ESTIMATED DISCHARGE OF 10 YEAR'S RETURN PERIOD AT THE LOCATION OF STRUCTURES BY RATIONAL FORMULA coefficient Run-off 0.25 0.15 = = = = = = = |= = |= = = = = E Rainfall inten-sity (mm/hr) and Rainfall intensity 72.6 227.5 53.2 48.6 147.2 61.8 14.6 102.2 122.1 26.9 12.4 7.9 45.5 49**°**9 58.9 45 . I 12.1 **1**.4 44.7 Time of concentration 143.0 143.0 208.6 Time of conc., (min) 27 28 28 62 년 기 14 06 179 630 96 94 78 1342 398 105 337 15 1207 , Slope 1/200 1/200 80 1/300 1/250 1/250 1/200 1/ 50 1/240 1/180 1/300 1/100 1/100 1/250 1/350 0 h h / T 1/740 1/250 **1/250** 1/250 1/200 1/300 TABLE 5-11-1 Catchment area Length and Slope 7 Length (Km) T-5 רי. פיינ 15.9 2.6 1.9 8 0 7.8 19°6 8.E 22 5.2 13.2 3.2 ÷. 14.2 27.5 4.5 **Э**, Ц 0.7 ч, т 4.2 ר # 0.25 Area (Km<sup>2</sup>) 0 41 5 80 1.30 1.20 3.25 0.52 0.65 7.05 74,81 58.55 1.70 19.05 1.11 6.55 7.81 4.55 3.58 06.44 01.10 224 95 Ω ш06 960m 160m 94 Om ---3----2k + 240m √-<sup>25</sup>k + 420m 29k + 540m + 320m 70m :'lk + 870m · · tł ··· / ··· 5k· + · 260m 5 \*\*\*\*10k + 900m -11k + -120m 7' - 1 -20k - + -110m ·21k ++ 240m 9 | 23k + 500m -23k +-710m -1-43k + 920m . 16 ··· 54k + 440m 57k + 470m + 900m and Station 77k + / 80k + Route A + + ÷ 81K 79k 4<u>9</u>k 91K -13 12 11 i:-9---No. , 10 Ъ Ч ထိ 73 г Г  $\sim$ e ÷ ഗ 1.1 • ; ∋iπoy <sup>†</sup> < Δ

-19-2	
NEX V	
ANN	

TABLE 5-11-2 ESTIMATED DISCHARGE OF 50 YEAR'S RETURN PERIOD AT THE LOCATION OF STRUCTURES BY RATIONAL FORMULA

1.2 Route A and D

(M = 1/50) $r \ 1/50 = \frac{6635}{t + 7.0}$  ~

, Discharge un-off	Specific run-off (m3/s/km2)	13.5	13.2 .	13.2	6.7	5.7	4.2 I	1.1	1.3	9,4	11.3	19.2	20.8	2,5	0.7	t1°0	0.2	2.5	2,9	2.7	2,5	2.7	3.2
Run-off coefficient, Discharge and Specific run-off	Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	7.0	8.6	5.4	27.7	33.0	29.3	83.6	78.5	12.2	13.5	32.6	5.2	47.2	30.3	39°5	51.6	8.0	21.8	17.6	19.6	12.5	11.6
Run-off ar	Run-off coefficient	0.25	, <b>1</b> 1	11	. 11	=	=	#	-	=	=	=	12	11	0.15	=	=	=	=	5	=		=
Time of concentration and Rainfall intensity	Rainfall inten- sity (mm/hr)	195.1	189.6	189.6	96.2	81.9	59.8	16,1	19,3	135.4	161.8	276.5	301.6	35.7	16.4	10.4	5 * 2	59,2	70.6	tr #19	60.3	65.7	78,1
Time of concentration and Rainfall intensit	Time of conc. (min)	27	28	28 1	62	74	TOH	406	337 -	42	tı:E	17	* 15	T79	398	630	1207	105	87	96	103 i	94 <sup>1</sup>	78 1
area Slope	Slope	1/240	1/200	1/180	1/200	1/200	1/200	· 1/300	1/300	T/100	00T/T	1/ 50	1/ 30	1/250	1/350	0++/T	1 1/740	1/300	1/250	1/250	1/250	1/250	1/250
nent and	Length (Km)	1,2	1°4	1.5	3.1	3.7	5.2	15,9	13.2	3.2	2.6	1.9	0,8	7.8	14.2	19.6	27.5	4.1	3,8	4.2	4.5	4.1	3°#
Catchr Length	Area (Km <sup>2</sup> )	0.52	0.65	0.41	4,15	5 80	7.05	74.81	58.55	1.30	1.20	1.70	0.25	19,05	06° 44	91,10	224.95	3.25	Th?L	6.55	7.81	4,55	3.58
	Station	1k + 90m	1k + 870m	1 2k + 240m	····5k + 260m ·	- TOK + 900m	6~_**11k-+ 120m	~20k + 110m	1	-23k + 500m i	23k + 710m	1 25k + 420m	26k + 920m	29k + 540m	™ 43k +-920m	- #9k + 320m	~54k + 440m	57k + 470m	1.77k + 70m	79k + 900m	80k + 960m	81k + 160m	91k + 940m
εte	о Кол		2	e	- - -	2	9	7	8		10	11	12	13	74	15	16 .	17-1	-	, 2	с С	=	ۍ ا

3

•

ANNEX V-19-3

TABLE 5-11-3 ESTIMATED DISCHARGE OF 10 YEAR'S RETURN PERIOD AT THE LOCATION OF STRUCTURES BY SPECIFIC RUN-OFF METHOD

.

2.1 Route B

L

 $r 1/10 = \frac{5006}{t + 7.0}$  (W = 1/10)

•		Cat Leng	Catchment area Length and Slope	rea Lope	Time of cc and Rainfa	Time of concentration and Rainfall intensity	kun-ofi ai	Run-off coefficient, Discharge and Specific run-off	t, Discharge run-off
No.	Station	Area (Km <sup>2</sup> )	Length (Km)	Slope	Time of conc. (min)	<pre>me of conc. Rainfall inten- (min) sity (mm/hr)</pre>	<pre>Run-off coefficient</pre>	Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	Specific run-off (m <sup>3</sup> /s/km <sup>2</sup> )
	113k.+ 350m	43.15	8°5					50.1	1.16
5	L3k + 950m	1 4°02	1,6					: 17 <u>.8</u>	0†*†
9	14k + 900m	T*20	6°0					1 10.2	8.50
#	-17k + 0m	3.70 I	2.3					17.0	· 4.60
2	20k + 800m	57.05	15.2				~	58.8	1.03
9	24k ⊶+ 500m	14.80	6.5					31.7	2 14
7	28k + 300m	161.30	19 <b>.</b> 2					90°3	0.56
8	28k + 700m	3.70	4°9					17.0	t
- റ	29k + +00m	15.90	8.0					32,6	2.05
-	:35k ++ 850m	1 04•IL 1	6.4					27.9	:2.45
1	36k + 250m	25.60	0"6					40°4	1.58 ·
12	50k + 350m	2.20	ካግር					: 13.4	6.10

3.1 Route F

<b></b>	Γ	
2.40	1.50	õ
	-	
28 <b>.</b> 9	42.5	1 30°1 · 5°.
	-	$\left  - \right $
	ľ	
	-	
7.0	8.5	3,2
. 05	28.30	- 70
12	28.	1 13
F 800m	F 800m	F 600m
τ τ τ	7k +	- X9
F	7	ε

Remarks; Discharges are obtained from Fig. V-14-1 SPECIFIC RUN-OFF DIAGRAM.

V-28

	Cat Len	Catchment area Length and Slope	ea ope	Time of concentration and Rainfall intensity	Run-ofi aı	Run-off coefficient, Discharge and Specific run-off	, Discharge un-off
No. Station	Arca (Km <sup>2</sup> )	Length (Km)	Slope	<pre>I Time of conc.   Rainfall inten- (min) sity (mm/hr)</pre>	Run-off coefficient	Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	Specific run-off (m <sup>3</sup> /s/km <sup>2</sup> )
1 13k + 350m	43,15	8.5				67 <b>.</b> 7	1.57
2 J3k + 950m	4.05	1.6				23.9	5.90
3   14k + 900m	1.20					13.8	11.50
4 i 17k + 0m	3.70	2.3				22.9	6.20
5 20k + 800m	57.05	15.2				76.4	1.34
6 24k + 500m	14.80	6.5				ч2 <b>.</b> 2	2°85
7   28k + 300m	161.30	19.2				119.4	0.74
8 28k + 700m	3.70	:				22.9	6.20
9 29k + 400m	15,90	8.0				43.2	2 . 72
10 35k + 850m	0h"TT	6.4				37.1	3,25
LL   36k + 250m	1 25.60	0*6				53.8	2,10
12   50k + 350m	2.20	· 1.4				18.0	8.20

TABLE 5-11-4 ESTIMATED DISCHARGE OF 50 YEAR'S RETURN PERIOD AT THE LOCATION OF STRUCTURE BY SPECIFIC RUN-OFF METHOD

ANNEX V-19-4

# Remarks; Discharges are obtained from Fig. V-14-2 SPECIFIC RUN-OFF DIAGRAM.

				Page
ANNEX	VI-1	TABLE 6-1	Road-Side Interview Questionaire	VI-1
ANNEX	VI-2	TABLE 6-2	Traffic Count Survey Sheet	VI-2
ANNEX	VI-3	TABLE 6-3-1	Daily Traffic at Survey Point 11, El Obeid	VI-3
		TABLE 6-3-2	. 12,	VI-3
		TABLE 6-3-3	13,	VI-3
		TABLE 6-3-4	14,	VI-4
ANNEX	VI-4	FIG. 6-1	Daily Variation of Road Traffic, El Obeid, 1977.	VI-4
ANNEX	VI-5	TABLE 6-4-1	Daily Traffic Survey Point 21, Um Ruaba	VI-5
		TABLE 6-4-2	Daily Traffic Survey Point 22, Um Ruaba	VI-5
ANNEX	VI-6	FIG. 5-2	Daily Variation of Road Traffic, Um Ruaba, 1977 . (All types of Vehicles)	VI-5
ANNEX	VI-7	TABLE 6-5-1	Hourly Distribuiton of ADT, El Obeid Area, 1977 .	VI-6
ANNEX	VI-8	TABLE 6-5-2	Hourly Distribution of ADT, Um Ruaba Area, 1977 .	VI-7
ANNEX	VI-9	FIG. 6-3-1	Hourly Distribution of ADT, El Obeid, 1977 (All types of Vehicles)	VI-8
		FIG. 6-3-2	- Ditto - Um Ruaba	VI-8
		FIG. 6-3-3	- Ditto - Project Area (El Obeid + Um Ruaba)	VI-8
ANNEX	VI-10	TABLE 6-6-1	Seasonal Variation of Railway Goods Traffic at El Obeid Station, 1976	VI-9
•		FIG. 6-4-1	Seasonal Variation of Railway Goods Traffic	VI-9
ANNEX	VI-11	TABLE 6-6-2	Tonnage of Crops Handled at El Obeid Crop Market, 1976	VI-10
		FIG. 6-4-2	Seasonal Variation of Tonnage of Crops Handled at El Obeid Crop Market	VI-10
ANNEX	VI-12	TABLE 6-7	Vehicle Make and Years in Service	VI-11
ANNEX	VI-13	TABLE 6-8	Years in Service of Vehicles by Type	VI-12
		TABLE 6-9	Distribution of Vehicles by Loading Capacity	VI-12
		TABLE 6-10	Distribution of Vehicles by Loaded Content	VI-13
		TABLE 6-11	Loading Characteristics of Vehicles	VI-13

.

.

-

-

.

\_

5

\_\_\_\_\_

•

.

-\_t\_

Page ANNEX VI-14 TABLE 6-12-1 OD Table of Road Vehicular Traffic, 1977 . . ANNEX VI-15 TABLE 6-13 ANNEX VI-16 TABLE 6-14-1 Commodity Movement by Truck, 1977 TABLE 6-14-2 - Ditto -20 (Other Unprocessed Agricultural Foodstuffs). VI-20 TABLE 6-14-3 - Ditto -30 (Unproceesed Agricultural Cash Crops, TABLE 6-14-4 - Ditto -TABLE 6-14-5 - Ditto -TABLE 6-14-6 - Ditto -TABLE 6-14-7 - Ditto -TABLE 6-14-8 - Ditto -TABLE 6-14-9 - Ditto -TABLE 6-14-10 - Ditto -• TABLE 6-14-11 - Ditto -TABLE 6-14-12 - Ditto -50 (Manufactured Foodstuffs). TABLE 6-14-13 - Ditto -60 (Proceesed Agricultural Cash Crop) . . . . . VI-26 TABLE 6-14-14 - Ditto -TABLE 6-14-15 - Ditto -80 (Other Manufactured Consumer Goods) . . . . VI-27 TABLE 6-14-16 - Ditto -TABLE 6-14-17 - Ditto -TABLE 6-14-18 - Ditto -

• • • •

### ANNEX VI-16 TABLE 6-14-19 Commodity Movement by Truck, 1977 120 (Building and Construction Materials) . . . VI-29 - Ditto -TABLE 6-14-20 - Ditto -TABLE 6-14-21 TABLE 6-14-22 - Ditto -Total ANNEX VI-17 TABLE 6-15 OD Table of Passenger Movement by Road 1977 ANNEX VI-18 TABLE 6-16 Railway Goods Handled at Major Stations . . . . VI-32 ANNEX VI-19 TABLE 6-17 ANNEX VI-20 Estimation of Origin and Destination of Railway Passengers . . VI-34 20.1 Trains and Passengers Interviewed .....VI-34 TABLE 6-18-1 20.2 Estimation of OD Pattern of Railway Passengers VI-35 20.3 Estimation of OD Traffic of Railway Passengers VI-35 TABLE 6-18-2 TABLE 6-19 ANNEX VI-21 Estimation of Vehicle Operating Cost 21.1 Operating Characteristics of Representative Vehicles 21.2 i) Prices of vehicles, tyres and locally TABLE 6-20-1 TABLE 6-20-2 TABLE 6-20-3 TABLE 6-20-4 TABLE 6-20-5 Price of Representative Vehicles, 1977 . . . . VI-40 TABLE 6-20-6 Price of Locally Manufactured Body, 1977 . . . VI-41 TABLE 6-20-7 ii) Depreciation and interests iii) TABLE 6-20-8 iv) Average Monthly Wages of Drivers and TABLE 6-20-9 Assistants

	م ۲		Page
TABLE	6-20-10	Taxation (Income Tax) for Residents	.VI-43
*	.v)	Licensing fees	•VI-44
TABLE	6-20-11	Annual License Fees by Vehicle Type, 1977 .	•VI-44
	vi) ' '	Fuel consumption	•VI-44
TABLE	6-20-12	Fuel Consumption	•VI-45
TABLE	6-20-13	Price of Fuel in Khartoum and El Obeid Areas	•VI-45
• •	vii)	Oil consumption	•VI-46
TABLE	6-20-14	Engine Oil Consumption	•VI-46
TABLE	6-20-15	Price of Oil in Khartoum and El Obeid Areas	.VI-46
	viii)	Tyre wear	.VI-47
TABLE	6-20-16	Tyre Wear	•VI-47
	ix)	Maintenance	•VI-47
TABLE	5-20-17	Maintenance: Parts	•VI-48
TABLE	6-20-18	Maintenance: Hours of Labour	•VI-48
•••	x)	Adjustment of vehicle operating cost due to the change of road gradient	.VI-49
TABLE	6-20-19	Percent Increase of Fuel Consumption Due to the Change of Road Gradient	.VI-49
	xi)	Vehicle operating cost during rainy season	•VI-49

.

• •

.

• *•* • •

·· 、 、 · · .

· · ·

<u>,</u>

д 1			-			icte		15 Average	annual	mileage	of the car	per year)			15		2)					Π		
ANNEX VI-1			I ruck-traner	Bus	Motor cycle	Animal-drawn vehicle	Others	14 Fuel used		1 Gasoline		Liesel	3 Others	_	13 14	weight Fuel	nsed		<u>-</u>					
				7.	8.	.6	10. 0		$\left  \right $	-	<u> </u>					~		<b>—</b>					1	
							-		13	Weight of		(tons)			12	Types of commodity	carried							
	Type of vehicle		X		ick-up	Medium truck	truck			Tvoe of	commodities	corried									_			
щ	Type			Jeep	Van, pick-up		Heavy truck	Trucks	12					_	=	[ [Loading	s capacity	_						
NAIR	~	-	- -		е 	4	20 		-	Loading	capacity	(tons)			2	No. ol	wheels							
STION		13-14	14~15	16~16	11-94	17~18	18~19		11	No. of	wheels				ດ	No. of	pass.							
I QUE	view	-		σ	,	2 =	2		2	Z	3			_	8	Capacity								
ROAD-SIDE INTERVIEW QUESTIONNAIRE	Time of interview	7- 8	6 -8	9-10	10-11	11-12	12~13	cars		No of	passengers				~		- (Ţ							
INT		-		   m	 		5	Passenger cars	ŋ			\$		_[						7-		• • •		
-sidi			<u>.</u>		 \	 \		ď		Capacity	(No. of	persons)			5	Destination				L		ſ		]
ROAD		Sheet No.	_				、		æ	ซื้			T			Dest						Ĩ		
TABLE 6-1	Name of interviewer				Name of Surveyor			7 Trip purposa	1 Work	2 To home	-+	4 Social Intercourse	recreation	-1	<u>۔</u>	Origin				E				
τ.	z			1	2		Ī	tion	the	here	<u>ا</u>	1		╏									_	
		<b></b>		L 	_1.			G Destination	Name of the	place where	you finally		<u>.</u>	.	4	Age								
					Direction			e Crigin	Name of the	place where	you start the trin				- - -	Model/make								
	I No.	Date of Interview			۵			Model of The vehicle	ম	/ Age				-		I ype or h								ł
	Station No.	Date of	Manther	-				Model	<b>m</b>	Model/	Make			•	- 1									

Travel Time Note; 1)

Fuel Consumption 3)

.

### TABLE 6-2 TRAFFIC COUNT SURVEY SHEET ANNEX VI-2

.

Station No.		, Date cour			-			Weat	her .					Sheet No.
	Direction					Name o	nf Sun	veyor		Name	of Super	visor		· · · · · · · · ·
*****									~					·/ ·
Type of vehicle	,	7 1 8	8 2 9	9 ≀ 10	10 2 11	11 เ 12	12 ≀ 13	1	14 ≀ 15	15 2 16	16 ≀ 17	17 `≀ 18 `	18 2 19	Total
1. Car, taxi														,
<b>~</b> •		,							-			,		2
2. Jeep				*										2 
		1												4
3. Van, pick-up														
												•		ر ج
4. Medium truck						•								
														×
5. Heavy truck					-			- -						-
6. Truck-trailer							,		÷		-		-	
7. Bus k. C		•			-							-	-	
8. Motor cycle			•					•						
9. Animal drawn vehicle			-											· ·
							-	-	;					
10, Oters			-		-								-	· ·
Totai	7 - 41			-								2		· · · ·

EL OBEID - UM RUABA ROAD PROJECT

i

		**		
~	-	8	+	

TABLE 6-3-1 DAILY TRAFFIC AT SURVEY POINT 11, EL OBEID

• •

Vehicle Type	May 9 (MON)	10 (TUE)		12 (THU)		14 (SAT)	15 (SUN)	Average
Van, Pick-up	1.2	-	3.6	-	-	-	1.2	0.9
Medium Truck	56.4	43.2	49.2	42.0	34.8	82.8	20.4	47.0
Heavy Truck	1.2	2.4	4.8	1.2	1.2	2.4	-	1.9
Bus	1.2			<u> </u>				0.2
Total	60.0	45.6	57.6	43.2	36.0	85.2	21.6	50.0

TABLE 6-3-2 DAILY TRAFFIC AT SURVEY POINT 12, EL OBEID

Vehicle Type	May 9 (MON)	10 (TUE)	11 (WED)	12 (THU)	13 (FRI)	14 (SAT)	15 (SUN)	Average
Van, Pick-up	3.6	4.8	2.4	1.2	15.6	-	1.2	4.1
Medium Truck	20.4	48.0	34.8	48.0	34.8	45.6	21.6	36.2
Heavy Truck	-	-	-	1.2	1.2	-	-	0.3
Bus		1.2	1.2	1.2			1.2	1.0
Total	24.0	54.0	38.4	51.6	54.0	45.6	24.0	41.6

TABLE 6-3-3 DAILY TRAFFIC AT SURVEY POINT 13, EL OBEID

Vehicle Type	May 9 (MON)	10 (TUE)	11 (WED)	12 (THU)			15 (SUN)	Average
Van, Pick-up	-	-	1.5	1.5	-	1.5	3.0	1.1
Medium Truck	25.5	22.5	30.0	30.0	19.5	48.0	18.0	27.6
Heavy Truck	-	3.0	1.5	3.0	3.0	1.5	1.5	1.9
Bus				<u> </u>				
Total	25.5	25.5	33.0	34.5	22.5	51.0	22.5	30.6

- -

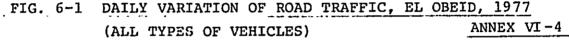
.

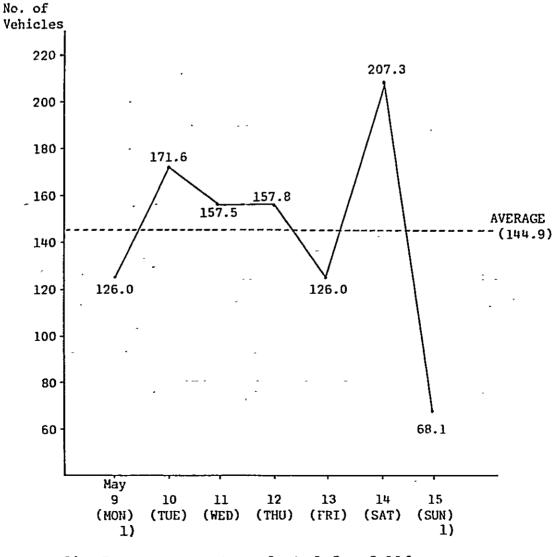
• • • •

. .

Vehicle Type	May 9 (MON)	10 (TUE)	11 (WED)	12 (THU)	13 (FRI)	14 (SAT)	15 (SUN)	Average
Van, Pick-up	4.5	16.5	7.5	6.0	6.0	9.0	-	7.1
Medium Truck	7.5	22.5	12.0	16.5	3.0	13.5		10.7
Heavy Truck	-	-	3.0	-	1.5	-	-	0.6
Bus	4.5	7.5	6.0	6.0	3.0	3.0		4.3
Total	16.5	46.5	28.5	28.5	13.5	25.5	-	22.7

TABLE 6-3-4 DAILY TRAFFIC AT SURVEY POINT 14, EL OBEID





1) Survey was not conducted for fullday.

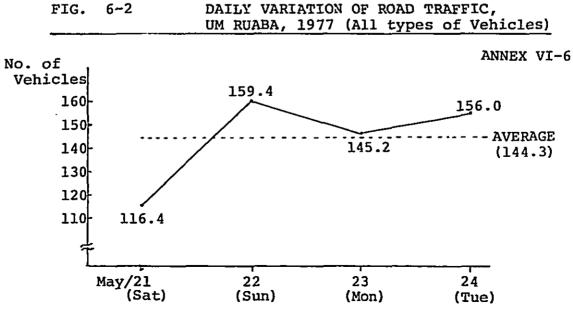
- - ---

TABLE 6-			AFFIC SU <u>UM RUA</u>		ANNEX	VI-5
Vehicle Type	May 21 (Sat)	22 (Sun)	23 (Mon)	24 (Tue)	Average	
Van Pickup	6.0	1.2	4.8	7.2	4.8	
Medium Truck	38.4	38.4	28.8	27.6	33.3	
Heavy Truck	-	-	-	-	-	
Bus	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	44.4	39.6	33.6	34.8	38.1	

TABLE 6-4-2

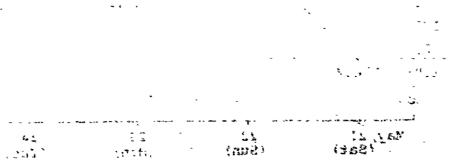
### DAILY TRAFFIC SURVEY POINT 22, UM RUABA

Vehicle Type	May 21 (Sat)	22 (Sun)	23 (Mon)	24 (Tue)	Average
Van Pickup	1.2	-	_	1.2	0.6
Medium Truck	69.6	117.6	104.4	117.6	102.3
Heavy Truck	-	2.4	7.2	2.4	3.0
Bus	1.2	-	-	-	0.3
Total	72.0	120.0	111.6	121.2	106.2



VI-5

TABLE	5-5-1		DISTRIBU D AREA, 1		ADT,	ANNEX V
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	8 	'				` y
· ·	Van/ Pick-up	Medium Truck	Heavy Truck	Bus	Tota Vehicles	
7 - 8	1.5	11.1	0.4	.0.2	, 13.2	. 8.3
8 - 9	1.7	7.9	0.2	2.0	11.8	7.4
9 - 10	0.5	8.4	0.4	0.8	10.1	6.3
10 - 11	0.2	8.3	0.6	0.2	9.3	5.8
11 - 12	0.9	7.5	0.6	–	9.0	5.6
12 - 13	0.7	6.6	0.6	<b></b> "	7.9	4.9
13 - 14	0.4	4.6	0.5	-	5.5	3.4
14 - 15	0.6	6.6	-	0.2	7.4	4.6
15 - 16	-	· 6.2	0.6	3.0	9.8	6.1
16 - 17	1.8	13.2	-	-	15.0	9.4
17 - 18	1.5	14.6	0.4	0.2	16.7	10.5
18 - 19	0.2	. 5.9	. 0.2		6.3	3.9
19 - 20	1.2	6.3	0.2	-	7.7	4.8
20 - 21	1.0	4.1	-		5.1	, 3.2
21 - 22	Ö.5	1.9	-	· · -	2.4	1.5
22 - 23	0.4	1.1	-	-	1.5	0.9
23 - 24	0.4	1.5	-		1.9	.1.2
0 - 1	1.1	1.9			3.0	1.9
<u>   1. <del> </del>    .2</u>		.1.9	··· <b>·</b>	·	2.5	- 1.6
2 - 3	-	2.2	-	-	2.2	1.4
3 - 4	<u>, 0.2</u>	. 1.6 .		0.2	2.0	1.3
4 - 5	• ••• • • •	:1:4	94 ( <b>*</b> 11)		1.4	0.9
5 - 6	-	1.6	-	-	1.6	1.0
6 - 7	-	6.3	0.2	-	6.5	4.1
Totàl.	15.4	132.7	4.9	6.8	159.8	100.0
		-		<u>I</u>	I	 



\_

•

VI-6 🗤

.

, <u>,</u> , , , ,

	*	
TABLE	6-5-	-2

-

### HOURLY DISTRIBUTION OF ADT, UM RUABA AREA, 1977 <u>.,</u> .,

.

• .

1. 1.<sup>5</sup>. 1

; /

,

.

ANNEX VI-8

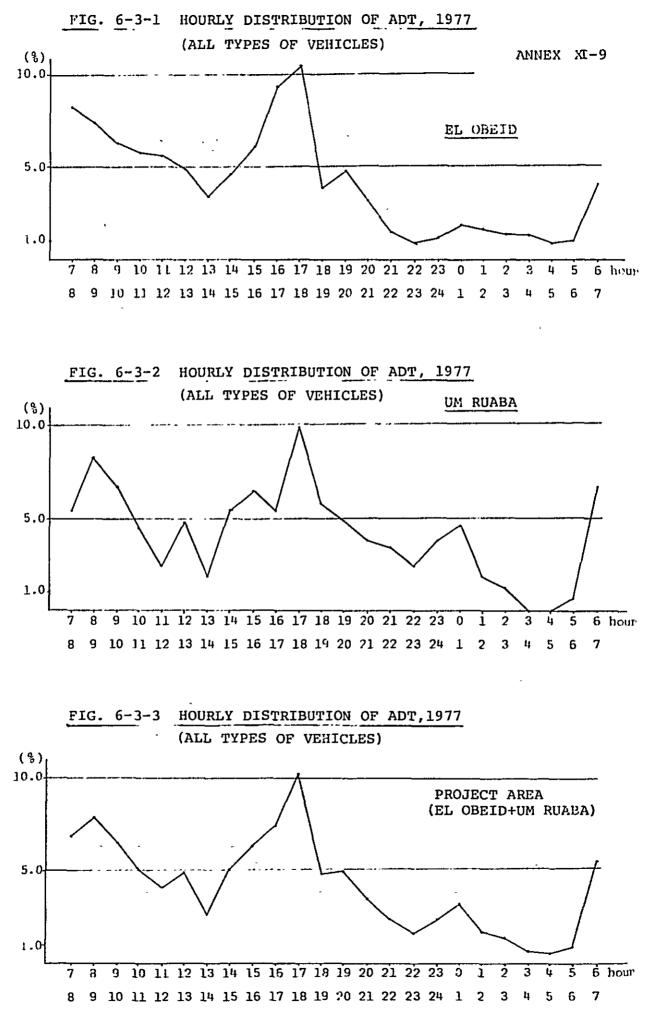
.

Vehicle	Van/	Medium	Heavy	Bus	Tota	1
Hour Type	Pick-up	Truck	Truck	Dus	Vehicle	8
7 - 8	4	6.9	1.2	-	8.1	5.4
8 - 9	0.3	12.0	-	0.3	12.6	8.3
9 - 10	0.9	9.3	-	<del></del>	10.2	6.7
10 - 11	0.3	6.3	-	-	6.6	4.4
11 - 12	0.3	°3 <b>∿</b> 3	-	-	3.6	2.4
12 - 13	-	6.9	0.3	-	7.2	4.8
13 - 14	-	2.4	0.3	-	2.7	1.8
14 - 15	1.2	6.6	0.3	_	8.1	5.4
15 - 16	-	9.9	-	-	9.9	6.5
16 - 17	0.3	7.8	-	-	8.1	5.4
17 - 18	1.2	13.8	-	-	15.0	9.9
18 - 19	0.9	7.2	0.6	_	8.7	5.8
19 - 20	-	7.5	-	-	7.5	4.9
20 - 21	-	5.7		-	5.7	3.8
21 - 22	~	5.1	-	-	5.1	3.4
22 - 23	-	3.3	0.3	-	3.6	2.4
23 - 24	-	5.7	-		5.7	3.8
0 - 1	-	6.9	-	-	6.9	4.6
1 - 2		2.7	-	_	2.7	1.8
2 - 3	·· · -	1.8	-	_	1.8	1.2
3 - 4	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 - 5		-	-	-	-	-
5 - 6	<sup>:</sup> 0.3	0.6	-	-	0.9	0.6
6 <del>-</del> 7 <sup>°</sup>	· –	10.2	-	-	10.2	6.7
Total	5.7	141.9	3.0	0.3	150.9	100.0

VI-7

÷

\_ z



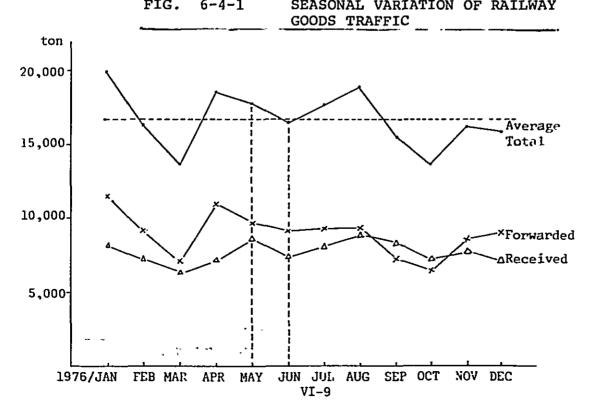
VI-8 1

 TABLE
 6-6-1
 SEASONAL VARIATIONS OF RAILWAY

 GOODS
 TRAFFIC
 AT
 EL
 OBEID
 STATION,

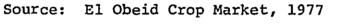
 1976
 1976

Month	Forwarded	Received	Total
JAN. 1976	11,580	8,417	19,997
FEB.	8,936	7,232	16,168
MAR.	6,952	6,499	13,451
APR.	11,507	7,067	18,574
MAY.	9,672	8,254	17,926
JUN.	9,249	7,349	16,598
JUL.	9,356	8,476	17,832
AUG.	9,401	9,244	18,645
SEP.	7,390	8,466	15,856
OCT.	6,317	7,254	13,571
NOV.	8,425	7,753	16,178
DEC.	8,766	7,249	16,015
1976 Total	107,551	93,260	200,811
Source:	Sudan Railways	Corporation,	1977



			Ł	۰ <u> </u>			
•	TABLE	6-6-2	TONNAGE	OF CR	OPS	HANDLEI	TA C
			EL OBEI	D CROP	MAI	RKET, 19	76

	Tons
JAN. 1976	104,000
FEB.	95,000
MAR.	87,000
APR.	69,000
MAY	74,000
JUN.	44,000
JUY.	17,000
AUG.	4,000
SEP.	1,000
OCT.	27,000
NOV.	99,000
DEC.	87,000
1976 Total	708,000
l	<u> </u>





### SEASONAL VARIATION OF TONNAGE OF CROPS HANDLED AT EL OBEID CROP MARKET

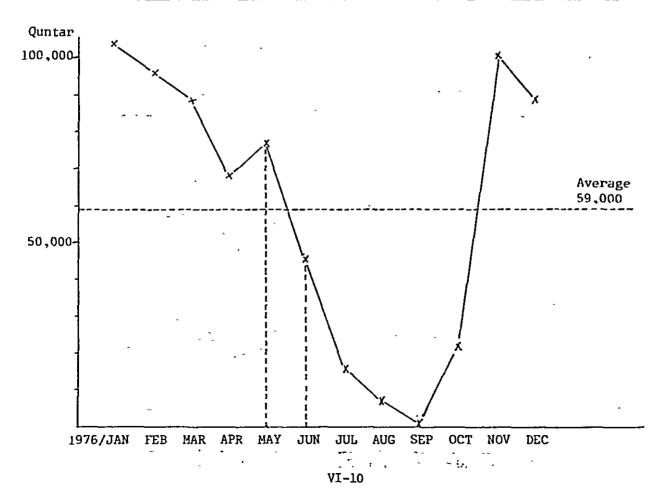


TABLE 6-7 VEHICLE MAKE AND YEARS IN SERVICE

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
-
3.6 L2
3.6  1.5
1.5
1.2 1.2
3.9 5.4
2.
43.5 45.0
18.0 18.6
σ
52.5 30.3
6.3 52.8
44,4 42.9
27.0
6.9 5.1
15.0 2.7
_
2.4 1.2
1.2 1.2
6.0
354.6317.7

Figures in Parentheses indicate loading capacity in tons. Note: 1)

	Average Years in Service	t.4	3.6	2.0	5.6	3.7					- 41	.1				
ANNEX VI-13	Total <sup>P</sup> (%) S	72.0 (4.5)	1,443.3 (90.1)	46.8 (2.5)	39.6 (2.5)	1,601.7 (100.0)				tal Total	6.8 1,562.1	6.1				
NEX		1.2	10.2			11.4 (0.7)			;k	16 Total	1.2 18.6 46.8					,
M	井		ſ						Truc	15	1.2]	13.1				
	13		2.4			2.4			<u>Heavy</u> Truck	12	2.4					
	12	l	6.6			9.9 (0.6)			H	H	24.6					
	11	1.2	3.6			34.2 μ.8 9.9 2.4 (2.1)(0.3)(0.6)(0.1)				al	1,443.3					
	10	2.4	27.0		8°1	34.2 (2.1)				Total						
	G	2.7	19.8			22.5 (1.4)				8	170.7 170.7					
	8	1.2	48.0		2.7	48.9 (3.1)		~	Jck	2	5 170.	6.1	d.			
	2	2.4	32.1 4	1.2	3.0	38.7 1 (2.4) 1		BY LOADING CAPACITY <sup>1</sup>	Medium Truck	9	793.5		military use are excluded			
ਜਿਤ	v	ц. 12	98.7		4.2		ided.	CAPA	Med	5	260.7		are			
ТХР	9	ส	86				sxclu	DNIC		ŧ	18.9		/ use			
S BY	ы	12.0	118.2		14.7	144.9 (0.0)	ere e	LOAL		1.3	18.6		litar			
YEARS IN SERVICE OF VEHICLES BY TYPE <sup>1</sup>	#	6.6	258.0	1.5	5.7	275.1 (17.2)	1) Vehicles for military use are excluded.			1.5 Total	18.0 26.7 24.3 72.0 18.6				,	
E OF V	e	10.2	299 <b>.</b> µ	5.1	3.0	317.7 (19.8)	r milit	VEHIC	Van Pick-ups	-	26.7 21	1.0	rehicles			
SERVIC	c.	11.1	290.4	26.1		54.9 201.6 327.6 317.7 275.1 (3.4)(12.6) (20.5) (19.8) (17.2	icles fo	DISTRIBUTION OF VEHICLES	Van 1	25 0.5	- i		Buses and vehicles for			
NI	1	6,9	.80.3	11.4		01.6 12.6)	Veh.	RIBUT		0.25	3.0	2				
YEARS	0	3.6	48.3 180.3	1.5 11.4	1.5	54.9 201.6 (3.4)(12.6	(1	DIST				v (ton	я Я			
TABLE 6-8	Years in Service Vehicle	Van Pick-ups	Mediúm Truck	Heavy Truck	ŭ	Total (%)	 274	TÅBLE 6-9	Vehicle Type	Capacity (ton)	Vehic Number	Average Capacity (ton)	· · · Note:	• •		j I
,		Vaı	Me.	He	Bus	0 E			٧e	Ca	Ve	Av	-		•	

٠

VI-12

RIBUTION OF V	EHICLES BY LOA	DED CONTENT <sup>1)</sup>	
Van Pick-up	Medium Truck	Heavy Truck	(Vehicles) <u>Total</u>
	83.7	6.4	90.1
9.4	1,166.7	31.8	1,207.9
55.8	173.9	7.3	237.0
6.8	19.0	1.3	27.1
72.0	1,443.3	46.8	1,562.1
	Van Pick-up 9.4 55.8 6.8	Van Pick-up         Medium Truck           83.7           9.4         1,166.7           55.8         173.9           6.8         19.0	Van Pick-up         Medium Truck         Heavy Truck           83.7         6.4           9.4         1,166.7         31.8           55.8         173.9         7.3           6.8         19.0         1.3

1) Buses and vehicles for military use are excluded.

TABLE 6-11 LOADING CHARACTERISTICS OF VEHICLES<sup>1)</sup>

,

× ...

Type of Vel	hicle	Van Pick-up	Medium Truck	Heavy Truck	Total
	Commodities Only		4.91	8.43	5.15
Average Loaded Tonnage	Commodities & Passengers	0.73	4.78	9.04	4.84
(ton)	Sub-total	0.73	4.79	8.93	4.87
	Total	0.11	4.14	7.19	4.03
Average	Commodities & Passengers	4.37	9.49	9.03	9.44
Loaded Passengers	Passengers Only	5.35	14.63	4.20	12.08
(persons)	Total	4.71	9.44	6.54	9.13
•	Commodities Only		0.80	0.60	0.77
Average Loading Rate	Commodities & Passengers	0.53	0.78	0.72	0.78
(१)	Sub Total	0.53	0.78	0.70	0.77
<u></u>	Total	0.09	0.68	0.54	0.67

Note: 1) Buses and vehicles for military use are excluded.

FI- IT XIIIIIV

-

.

## TABLE 6-12-1 OD TABLE OF ROAD VEHICCULAR TRAFFIC, 1977

### (All types of vehicles)

---

ŗ

(Vehicles per day)

TOTAL.	1	7 4	-	1°2	54.2	3	£,	41.0	1		3.7	1	1.1	1.1	- - -			2-7	њ. н	11 11	-	1.1				_• ••
55		1				-																			$\Delta$	
24																								Δ		
5					9.9					Ì		u.1		15.b		с. С							Δ			
22		Ī			5			0.7			0.3	0.2		1.8							·	Δ				
ភ														1.0							Δ					
2	0.11				2.1						0.6	6.6	0.9	5.4						Δ						
5	L				6 G						0.3	E.(		، و					Δ							
=	2.7																	$\wedge$								
5																	Λ								-	
2																Λ										
5		Ť													$\overline{\Lambda}$											
Ξ	1 <sup>1</sup> U.				-			3.0			_		Ī	7												
2	<b>~</b> *1												Λ													
2	14.1			<u>د.</u>				н.с		-		7		_												
=	1.1		-					1.5																		
2	1.8									Λ								,								
ŝ	1.0								7																	
۳								$\overline{A}$		[	_															
5	0 1		_				7																			
ÿ					- न न		<u> </u>	÷					_	-		Ī										_
05	5.11	0.6	- 1	Б. 5 Г	7										ĺ	_										
40	-			7																						
			7																	_						
02	4.2	Ż																	_							
10	7										-															
7	01)	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	60	10	,	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	-23	24	25	
ZONE	נו סטנוט	0E1111	ARA	SHAMAGATTA	UM RULADA		SEMEIN			EL AIN	TCHDELTT	NAR	WAD MEDANI	KHARTOUM	KASSALA	PORT SUDAN	<b>NNLACAL</b>	CL ABBASIYA	HURN NOUNTAIN	NITTIG-ITIXAN	WAU-JUBA	L'H NAIUD	AYALA	DARA	ATBARA	

•

•

•

ANULX 71-14

OD TABLE OF ROAD VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, 1977

TABLE 6-12-2

23 24 25 TOTAL 15 5 с. С 0.3 (Vehicles per day) 1.1 0.2 1.4 9.6 5.6 5.0 1.1 I -22 5.5 21 20 0.4 0.2 0.6 19 16 17 15 16 1.2 13 14 (Van Pick-ups) 1.3 11 12 0.2 1.2 0.2 1.4 01 00 00 10 0.3 90 30 1.1 3.0 04 03 • ĉ 01 02 \* . .. 16 19 12 10 23 05 13 17 KADUGLI-DILLIG 20 21 22 24 01 90 07 08 09 10 11 14 15 02 03 04 5 NURA NDIMTAIN KUSTI-SENAR EL ABBASIYA WAD MEDANI PORT SUDAN LT TALYARA SHAPAGATTA UN RUMABA ABU IIAMRA MAU-JUDA KL OBEID TCNDELTI KHARTOUM ER NAHUD MALACAL KASSALA ATBAPA ZONUS DETPTL SENCII TOTAL EL AIN NYNLA RAILAD BARA NAWA

•

•

.

•

.

.

OD TABLE OF ROAD VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, 1977 TABLE 6-12-3

.

(fiedium Truck)

	· .							• - •	<del></del> ,		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	r	- ;						-7		:					
	(Vehicles per day)	TOTAL.	1 - 342	5 L	1.0	24.7	1. 44	- 	1.5	1, L		9	2.2	н Н	1.7	1.0.4	0.1	र - २२		2.5	5	1. 1.1	-	-	-			
	рсг	ระ							Ì		Ì												ĺ				Ζ	
	cles	24																		-	-					Λ		
	Vehi	23					4					Í				11.1	-1	ů, r										
	5	22						_	_†	0.7						=							Ī	7				
		21	_													2. 0							$\overline{\Lambda}$					
		20	0.2				-		Ì				0.0	E		11,11						7			ĺ			_
		61	5.0				6						6.0	E . 0		9.6					Ζ						-	
		38	2.1		-			1												7								_
		17																	Ń									
		97	41			÷.												Λ		1								_
		15	0.1								-						$\square$	~										_
		۲.	¥6.4			0.6										7							Ì					_
		11	0,813		_										7	<u></u>							Ī		Ì			
highly interval		12	н.			6.3			-	=				7										ĺ				
5	•	Π	1 0 1	_		Ŭ			-				7							1					j			_
	i	2	1.0							_		7																
		60	0. A				_				7															Ì		
		80	11,11				3.01			7	<u> </u>	_											Í			Ì		
		20	0.4				1.1		$\overline{A}$				_	-														
		96		-			1.1	7												-								
		05	13,4	0. E	0.1	13.5		-																		Ī		٦
	•	04				$\overline{Z}$			-			-									-					Ì		
		03			7																							_
		02	د. ت	7							-											-						
	-	10	7							_		_																
	•	$\overline{Z}$	5	2	03	04	05	06	07	08	00	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	; 20	5	22	5	2	25	
		<u> </u>												4AR	11			NN		VXI	NTN.	ILIN						
		ZONE	CL OBEID	11	CT TALYARA	SHAMAGATTA	UN RUNADA	ABU IIAMRA	III	c		IIN	TCNDELTI	KOSTI-SUNAR	WAD MEDANI	KIIARTOUM	VIV	PORT SUDAN	MALACAL	LL ANBASIYA	HUEN MORTNAN	NUMBER - DITATES 20	V(I)[-1]V/A		Ý	Į	VIIV	VOTAL.
		02	0 73	CLIFIL	ርጉ ጉ	SHAM	UM R	VBU	SEMEIN	RAILAD	NAWA	EL AIN	TENC	LUCX	dΛW	KIIAF	KASSALA	гог	MAL	111	ากการ	IMM	-UVM	2	VIV.II	BARA	ATBARA	Ċ
		L	!	<u> </u>					L								·		<u> </u>									

٠

ANNUX VI-14

.

TABLE 6-12-4 OD TABLE OF ROAD VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, 1977

`

(lieavy Truck)

.

(Vehicles per duy)

TOTAL.	;				1 0		•••0	4.A				6.3		ť.ť						•   •			• •			1
25																										
24																								$\overline{/}$		
23														6.0									$\overline{/}$	1		
22																							Í			
21												-										r				
20												0		1.0							ř					
19																			/	ľ			-			
16																		7	ř–							
17																										
16																7	,					-				
15																										_
14	7													7												
13										_				<u> </u>												
12				-						-		7										-				 
11					_											-										
10																										
60																										
08	4 6							$\square$																		
٥7	4.0						$\square$																			
06						7																				
05	υ.1				7																					
0.4				7																						<u>_</u>
٤0			7																							
02		$\overline{A}$			'														-							
10	$\overline{A}$												_													
7	10	02	03	6	05	06	07	BQ	00	20	11	12	5	14	15	16	17	19	19	8	21	22	53	24	E	
			RA R	£	<	4						NAR	IN			NN		٧XI	NIVI	11711						
ZONC	TL, OBEID	GEILIL	LT TAIYARA	SILAPAGATTA	UN RUNADA	ABU IIAMIN	SEMECH	RAHAD	NAWA	EL AIN	TCNDULTT	KOSTI-SENAR	WAD MCDANI	KIIAR'FOUM	KASSALA	PORT SUDAN	MALACAL	LL ADDAS IYA	NINTAN ASUN	NUNKIT DITTIL 50	MAU-JUBA	BHI MAHUD	יאעדע	BARA	ATBAHA	'ro'r'.

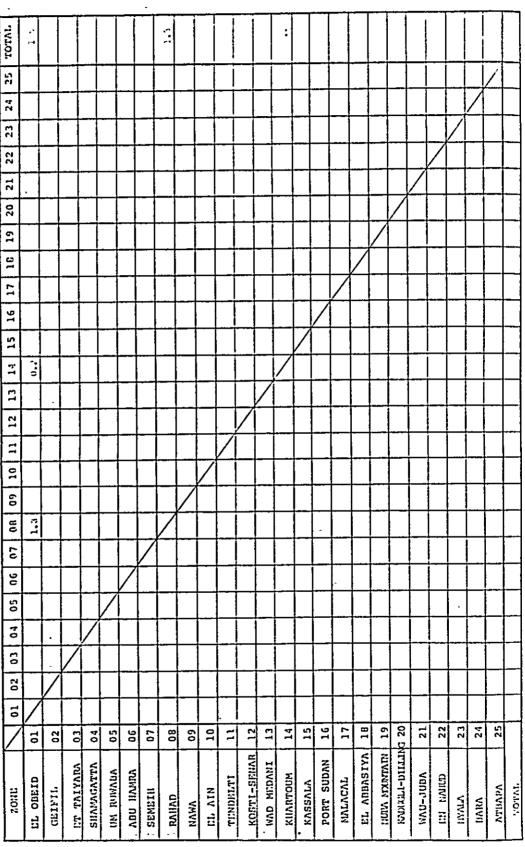
;

## TABLE 6-12-5 OD TABLE OF ROAD VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, 1977

(S78) .

(Vehicles per day)





•

.

### Table 6-13 CLASSIFICATION OF COMMODITIES

CODE NO.	COMMODITY GROUP	NAME OF COMMODITY
10	UNPROCESSED CEREALS	• DURA • MAIZE
20	OTHER UNPROCESSED AGRICULTURAL FOODSTUFFS	•ONIONS •VEGETABLES •DATES •ARADAIB •BEANS •MANGO, FRUITS •MILK •GANZABEEL
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 30	UNPROCESSED AGRICULTURAL CASH CROPS	31.ARABIC GUM 32.GROUND NUTS 33.KARKADIE 34.WATER MELON SEEDS 35.SIMSIM 36.UMBAS(Food-stuffs for Animals) 37.COTTON 30 OTHERS
40	PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS	• FLOUR • RICE
50	MANUFACTURED FOODSTUFFS	• BEER, WINE • TEA • BISCUITS, SWEETS • COFFEE • SALSA • NOODLES • SNUFF,• CIGARETTES • CHEESE • PEANUTS BUTTER
60	PROCESSED AGRICULTURAL CASH CROP	•SUGAR •VEGETABLE OIL •SALT •SIMSIM OIL •SHATTA
70	LIVESTOCK AND PRODUCTS	LIVE ANIMALS / medical goods ANIMAL SKINS / carpets
80	OTHER MANUFACTURED CONSUMER GOODS	WINDOW GLASS TABLEWARE, BEDS BATTERIES, CLOTHING SOAP, SHOES, BOOKS, TYRES, CAR, PAINT, STATIONERY PAPER, MATCHES, SPARE PARTS
90	FORESTRY PRODUCTS	FIREWOOD, CHARCOAL ZAAF
100	MINING PRODUCTS	
110	MINERAL OIL PRODUCTS	BENZINE, FUEL
120	BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	CEMENT, SAND, PLASTER, TIMBER, ZINC, AGGREGATE, IRON WATER PIPES
130	MISCELLANEOUS	BARRELS, CARION, TINS IRON BOX, SACKS
140	OTHERS	DIFFERENT GOODS, WATER

### TABLE 6-14-1 COMMODITY MOVEMENT BY TRUCK, 1977

- - -

									(TODS)	uay)
O	Zone No. in Original O-D Table	EL OBEID	UH RUABA	RAHAD	Rest of Project Area	KHAR- Toum	PORT SUDAN	WEST SUDAN	Rest of SUDAN	TOTAL
EL OBEID	01		18.4	2.9	1.0	11.7			4.2	38.2
UM RUABA	05	0.7		0.6	8.7					10.0
RAHAD	08		2.7				,			2.7
Rest of Project Area	02,03,04,06 07,09,10	3.2	2.4							5.6
KHARTOUM	14	1.1								1.1
PORT SUDAN	16					4				
WEST SUDAN	21,22,23,24			2.5		0.7				3.2
Rest of SUDAN	11,12,13,15,17 18,19,20,25		33.7			1.5			1.6	39.7
TOTAL	$\triangleright$	7.9	57.2	6.0	9.7	13.9	 		5.8	100.5

### 10 (Unprocessed Cereals)

(tons/day)

۰.

### TABLE 6-14-2 COMMODITY MOVEMENT BY TRUCK, 1977

### 20 (Other Unprocessed Agricultural Foodstuffs)

(tons/day)

									(tons,	(day)
0	Zone No. in Original O-D Table	EL OBEID	UM RUABA	RAHAD	Rest of Project Area	1 КНАК-	PORT SUDAN	WEST SUDAN	Rest of SUDAN	TOTAL
EL OBEID	01		2.7	1.4		2.8			0.2	7.1
UM RUABA	05	1.7		1.3	2.1			0.3		5.4
RAHAD	08	6.7	1.8						2.1	10.6
Rest of Project Area	02,03,04,06 07,09,10	0.4								0.4
KHARTOUM	14	3.3		0.6	1.2		-	0.6	3.0	8.7
PORT SUDAN	- 16		-							
WEST SUDAN	21,22,23,24		-			6.7				6.7
Rest of SUDAN	11,12,13,15,17 18,19,20,25	5.5			1.5				12.0	19.0
TOTAL		17.6	4.5	3.3	4.8	9.5		0.9	17.3	57.9

--- --- -

,

\_ 1

• • • • •

...

### TABLE 6-14-3 COMMODITY MOVEMENT BY TRUCK, 1977

### 30 (Unprocessed Agricultural Cash Crops, Others)

(tons/day)

0 .	Zone No. in Original O-D Table	EL OBEID	UM RUABA	RAHAD	Rest of Project Area		PORT SUDAN	WEST SUDAN	Rest of SUDAN	TOTAL
EL OBEID	01					1.9				1.9
UM RUABA	05									
RAHAD	08					1.0				1.0
Rest of Project Area	02,03,04,06 07,09,10	0.2								0.2
KHARTOUM	14									
PORT SUDAN	16									
WEST SUDALI	21,22,23,24									
Rest of SUDAN	11,12,13,15,17 18,19,20,25									
TOTAL	$\sum$	0.2				2.9				3.1

### TABLE 6-14-4 COMMODITY MOVEMENT BY TRUCK, 1977

31 (Arabic Gum)

								_	(tons	/day)
0 D	Zone No. in Original O-D Table	EL OBEID	UM RUABA	RAHAD	Rest of Project Area	KHUD-	PORT SUDAN	WEST SUDAN	Rest of SUDAN	TOTAL
EL OBEID .	01		2.2			23.2	1.6		1.5	28.5
UM RUABA	05	0.3								0.3
RAHAD	08	0.8	1.3						1.8	3.9
Rest of Project Area	02,03,04,06 07,09,10		4.7							4.7
KHARTOUM	14	0.9							•	0.9
PORT SUDAN	16									
WEST SUDAN	21,22,23,24		0.8			2.7				3.5
Rest of SUDAN	11,12,13,15,17 18,19,20,25								0.6	0.6
TOTAL		2.0	9.0	[		25.9	1.6		3.9	42.4

.

### TABLE 6-14-5 COMMODITY MOVEMENT BY TRUCK, 1977

### 32 (Ground Nuts)

(tons/day)

									(	
D	Zone No. in Original O-D Table	EL OBEID	UM RUABA	RAHAD	Rest of Project Area	гкнар_	PORT SUDAN	West Sudaii	Rest of SUDAN	TOTAL
EL OBEID	01		0.4							0.4
UM RUABA	05									
RAHAD	08									
Rest of Project Area	02,03,04,06 07,09,10									
KHARTOUH	14	0.4								0.4
PORT SUDAN	16									
WEST SUDAN	21,22,23,24		·=··			1.2			0.4	1.6
Rest of SUDAN	11,12,13,15,17 18,19,20,25	0.2								0.2
TOTAL	$\sum$	0.6	0.4			1.2			0.4	2.6

### TABLE 6-14-6 COMMODITY MOVEMENT BY TRUCK, 1977

33 (Karkadie)

								<u> </u>	(tons,	/day)
0	Zone No. in Original O-D Table	EL OBEID	UM RUABA	RAHAD	Rest of Project Area	KH0K-	Port Sudan	WEST SUDAN	Rest of SUDAN	TOTAL
EL OBEID	01					0.4				0.4
UM RUABA	05									
RAHAD	08									
Rest of Project Area	02,03,04,06 07,09,10									
KHARTOUH	14									
PORT SUDAN	16									
WEST SUDAN	21,22,23,24									
Rest of SUDAN	11,12,13,15,17 18,19,20,25	i								
TOTAL	$\geq$					0.4		-	~	0.4

### TABLE 6-14-7 COMMODITY MOVEMENT BY TRUCK, 1977

. .

### 34 (Water Melon Seeds)

(tons/day)

									(10115)	<u>uuy</u>
0 .	Zone No. in Original O-D Table	EL OBEID	UM RUABA	RAHAD	Rest of Project Area	KHAR TOUM	PORT SUDAN	WEST SUDAN	Rest of SUDAN	TOTAL
EL OBEID	01					6.1	0.8	-	2.6	9.5
UM RUABA	05							, 		
RAHAD	08								,	
Rest of Project Area	02,03,04,06 07,09,10									
KHARTOUM	14.									
PORT SUDAN	16									
WEST SUDAN	21,22,23,24					7.9				7.9
Rest of SUDAN	11,12,13,15,17 18,19,20,25									
TOTAL	$\sum$					14.0	0.8		2.6	17.4

### TABLE 6-14-8COMMODITY MOVEMENT BY TRUCK, 1977

35 (Simsim)

						_			(tons,	/day)_
D 011	Zone No. in Original O-D Table	EL OBEID	UM RUABA	RAHAD	Rest of Project Area		PORT SUDAN	WEST SUDAN	Rest of SUDAN	TOTAL
EL OBEID .	01		7.4			7.0			5.4	19.8
UM RUABA	05	0.6								0.6
RAHAD	08		14.4			1.8			6.7	22.9
Rest of Project Area	02,03,04,06 07,09,10	2.0	5.9							7.9
KHARTOUM	14					 				
PORT SUDAN	16									
WEST SUDAN	21,22,23,24					0.6				0.6
Rest of SUDAN	11,12,13,15,17 18,19,20,25									
TOTAL		2.6	27.7			9.4	-		12.1	5].8

### TABLE 6-14-9 COMMODITY MOVEMENT BY TRUCK, 1977

36 (Umbas; Feed for Animals)

(tons/day)

D	Zone No. in Original O-D Table	EL OBEID	UM RUABA	RAHAD	Rest of Project Area	KHAR- TOUM	PORT SUDAN	WEST SUDAN	Rest of SUDAN	TOTAL
EL OBEID	01.		0.5	1.2		26.9			2.0	30.6
UN RUABA	05									
RAHAD	08								0.4	0.4
Rest of Project Area	02,03,04,06 07,09,10									
KHARTOUM	14	0.4								0.4
PORT SUDAN	16									
WEST SUDAN	21,22,23,24					1.4				1.4
Rest of SUDAN	11,12,13,15,17 18,19,20,25								2.4	2.4
TOTAL	$\geq$	0.4	0.5	1.2		28.3			4.8	35.2

### TABLE 6-14-10 COMMODITY MOVEMENT BY TRUCK, 1977

37 (Cotton)

						 		(tons,	/day)
D	Zone No. in Original O-D Table	EL OBEID	um Ruaba	RAHAD	Rest of Project Area	 PORT SUDAN	WEST SUDAN	Rest of SUDAN	TOTAL
EL OBEID	01								
UM RUABA	05								
RAHAD	08								
Rest of Project Area	02,03,04,06 07,09,10								
KHARTOUM	14	0.3							0.3
PORT SUDAN	16								
WEST SUDAN	21,22,23,24								
Rest of SUDAN	11,12,13,15,17 18,19,20,25								
TOTAL	$\triangleright$	0.3					-		0.3

~

# TABLE 6-14-11 COMMODITY MOVEMENT BY TRUCK, 1977

.

* *						 		(tons,	/day)_
D D	Zone No. in Original O-D Table	EL OBEID	UM RUABA	RAHAD	Rest of Project Area	PORT SUDAN	WEST SUDAN	Rest of SUDAN	TOTAL
EL OBEID	01			1.5					1.5
UM RUABA	05	0.6			1.2	 		0.4	2.2
RAHAD	08								
Rest of Project Area	02,03,04,06 07,09,10								
KHARTOUM	14	1.0					0.1	0.3	1.4
PORT SUDAN	16			-					
WEST SUDAN	21,22,23,24								
Rest of SUDAN	11,12,13,15,17 18,19,20,25								1.0
TOTAL	$\sum$	2.6		1.5	1.2		0.1	0.7	6.1

# 40 (Processed Cereal Products)

# TABLE 6-14-12 COMMODITY MOVEMENT BY TRUCK, 1977

# 50 (Manufactured Foodstuffs)

			<u> </u>			~			(tons	/day)
0 D	Zone No. in Original O-D Table	EL OBEID	UM RUABA	RAHAD	Rest of Project Area	I K H Q K	PORT SUDAN	WEST SUDAN	Rest of SUDAN	TOTAL
EL OBEID	. 01		0.7	1.2	0.2	4.5	~		3.9	10.5
UM RUABA	05	<sup>.</sup> 0.5					_			0.5
RAHAD	08									
Rest of Project Area	02,03,04,06 07,09,10	u a u	~	-						
KHARTOUM	14	18.4		1.6				9.6	2.7	32.3
PORT SUDAN	16	1.6	~	-	-					1.6
WEST SUDAN	21,22,23,24		1.3			6.7				8.0
Rest of SUDAN-	11,12,13,15,17 18,19,20,25	2.7		_					0.6	3.3
TOTAL		23.2	2.0	2.8	0.2	11.2		9.6	7.2	56.2

#### TABLE 6-14-13 COMMODITY MOVEMENT BY TRUCK, 1977

60	(Processed	Agricultural	Cash	Crop)
----	------------	--------------	------	-------

(tons/day)

D	Zone No. in Original O-D Table	EL OBEID	UM RUABA	RAHAD	Rest of Project Area	KHAR- TOUM	PORT SUDAN	West Sudan	Rest of SUDAN	TOTAL
EL OBEID	01		3.1	5.6	0.7	2.5			2.9	14.8
UM RUABA	05	4.9		4.8	6.4				2.2	18.3
RAHAD	08	9.2	5.4						2.4	17.0
Rest of Project Area	02,03,04,06 07,09,10	·								
KHARTOUM	14	21.6		2.4	0.6			27.8		52.4
PORT SUDAN	16							1.9		1.9
WEST SUDAN	21,22,23,24					0.4				0.4
Rest of SUDAN	11,12,13,15,17 18,19,20,25							1.3	4.5	.10.7
TOTAL	$\geq$	40.6	8.5	12.8	7.7	2.9		31.0	12.0	115.5

### TABLE 6-14-14 COMMODITY MOVEMENT BY TRUCK, 1977

70 (Livestock and Products)

(tons/day) Zone No. Rest of EL KHAR-PORT D UM WEST Rest of in Original RAHAD Project TOTAL OBEID RUABA TOUM SUDAN SUDAN SUDAN 0 0-D Table Area 0.3 EL OBEID 01 6.6 1.1 8.0 UM RUABA 05 0.4 0.4 RAHAD 08 02,03,04,06 Rest of Project Area 07,09,10 KHARTOUM 14 • --PORT SUDAN 18 WEST SUDAN 21,22,23,24 3.2 3.2 Rest of 11,12,13,1517 1.2 1.2 SUDAN 18,19,20,25 0.3 0.4 TOTAL 9.8 2.3 12.8

٠

# TABLE 6-14-15 COMMODITY MOVEMENT BY TRUCK, 1977

# 80 (Other Manufactured Consumer Goods)

									(tons,	/day)
D	Zone No. in Original O-D Table	EL OBEID	UM RUABA	RAHAD	Rest of Project Area	KHAR- TOUM	Port Sudan	WEST SUDAN	Rest of SUDAN	TOTAL
EL OBEID	01		1.0	1.8	0.5	2.6			0.5	6.4
UM RUABA	05	0.7			0.1			0.3	0.6	1.7
RAHAD	08	0.6								0.6
Rest of Project Area	02,03,04,06 07,09,10									
KHARTOUM	14	31.9		2.2	0.7			10.8	3.0	48.6
FORT SUDAN	16	0.3			1.2					1.5
WEST SUDAN	21,22,23,24									
Rest of SUDAN	11,12,13,15,17 18,19,20,25			1.5		0.9			1.5	6.0
TOTAL	$\sum$	35.6	1.0	5.5	2.5	3.5		11.1	5.6	64.8

# TABLE 6-14-16 COMMODITY MOVEMENT BY TRUCK, 1977

90 (Forestry Products)

<u> </u>									(tons,	/day)
O D	Zone No. in Original O-D Table	EL OBEID	UM RUABA	RAHAD	Rest of Project Area	KH48-	PORT SUDAN	WEST SUDAN	Rest of SUDAN	TOTAL
EL OBEID .	01		0.1	0.2		1.2			0.3	1.8
UM RUABA	05				1.2				0.4	1.6
RAHAD	08	3.9								3.9
Rest of Project Area	02,03,04,06 07,09,10	3.8	1.6			1.2				6.6
KHARTOUM	14									
PORT SUDAN	16			-						
WEST SUDAN	21,22,23,24	_				1.6				1.6
	11,12,13,15,17 18,19,20,25	1.0	1.2						4.6	6.8
TOTAL		8.7	2.9	0.2	1.2	4.0			5.3	22.3

- -

# TABLE 6-14-17 COMMODITY MOVEMENT BY TRUCK, 1977

100 (Mining Products)

(tons/day)

A second s									( (0(10)	
0 .	Zone No. in Original O-D Table	EL OBEID	UM RUABA	RAHAD	Rest of Project Area	KHAR- TOUM	PORT SUDAN	WEST SUDAN	Rest of SUDAN	TOTAL
EL OBEID	01					- 1				
UM RUABA	05									
RAHAD	08									
Rest of Project Area	02,03,04,06 07,09,10									
KHARTOUM	14									
PORT SUDAN	16									
WEST SUDAN	21,22,23,24									
Rest of SUDAN	11,12,13,15,17 18,19,20,25									
TOTAL	$\geq$									0

# TABLE 6-14-18 COMMODITY MOVEMENT BY TRUCK, 1977

# 110 (Mineral Oil Products)

	Zone No. in Original	EL								
	0-D Table	OBEID	UM RUABA	RAHAD	Rest of Project Area	ІКНАК-І	PORT SUDAN	WEST SUDAN	Rest of SUDAN	TOTAL
EL OBEID	01		0.1	1.8	-					1.9
UM RUABA	05			1.2				0.6	~	1.8
RAHAD	08		0.ġ							0.9
Rest of 0 Project Area 0	)2,03,04,06 )7,09,10	-	ř		-					
KHARTOUM	14	4.2	-		0.1			4.6		8.9
PORT SUDAN	16	4.1				-		-		4.1
WEST SUDAN 2	21,22,23,24		0.1						- •	0.1
	1,12,13,1517 18,19,20,25	3			-			-	-	
TOTAL	> <	8.3	1.1	3.0	0.1	-a		5.2	v	17.7

# TABLE 6-14-19 COMMODITY MOVEMENT BY TRUCK, 1977

# 120 (Building and Construction Materials)

(tons/day)

D O	Zone No. in Original O-D Table	EL OBEID	UM RUABA	RAHAD	Rest of Project Area	KHAR- TOUM	PORT SUDAN	WEST SUDAN	Rest of SUDAN	TOTAL
EL OBEID	01		2.7	0.5		2.8			0.7	6.7
UM RUABA	05	2.9	··	0.6	4.5					8.0
RAHAD	08	12.5								12.5
Rest of Project Area	02,03,04,06 07,09,10	0.2	6.4		-	0.9			1.3	8.8
KHARTOUM	14	7.8		0.9				3.5	1.8	14.0
PORT SUDAN	16	1.6								1.6
WEST SUDAN	21,22,23,24				-	1.9				1.9
Rest of SUDAN	11,12,13,15,17 18,19,20,25		0.9			4.0			1.9	26.1
TOTAL	$\geq$	44.3	10.0	2.0	4.5	9.6		3.5	5.7	79.6

# TABLE 6-14-20 COMMODITY MOVEMENT BY TRUCK, 1977

130 (Miscellaneous)

								_	(tons,	/day)
D O	Zone No. in Original O-D Table	EL OBEID	UM RUABA	RAHAD	Rest of Project Area	кнак_	PORT SUDAN	WEST SUDAN	Rest of SUDAN	TOTAL
EL OBEID	01	-	1.0	3.3	0.2	2.9			5.3	12.7
UM RUABA	05	1.3	-	0.6	1.9					3.8
RAHAD	08	1.5						•		1.5
Rest of Project Area	02,03,04,06 07,09,10	2.4	1.5	-	· ·		-		-	3.9
KHARTOUM	14	5.1						0.2	•	5.3
PORT SUDAN	16	0.2	-	-						0.2
WEST SUDAN	21,22,23,24			1.5		0.3			0.5	2.3
Rest of SUDAN	11,12,13,15,17 18,19,20,25	1.2	1.5	ř		1.0		-	1.0	4.7
TOTAL	>	11.7	4.0	5.4	2.1	4.2		0.2	6.8	34.4

.

.

# TABLE 6-14-21 COMMODITY MOVEMENT BY TRUCK, 1977

# 140 (Others)

.

(tons/day)

D	Zone No. in Original O-D Table	EL OBEID	UM RUABA	RAHAD	Rest of Project Area	KHAR- TOUM	PORT SUDAN	WEST SUDAN	Rest of SUDAN	TOTAL
EL OBEID	01		0.1	0.3	2.8	2.7			0.5	6.4
UM RUABA	05	0.1			0.4					0.5
RAHAD	08	1.2								1.2
	02,03,04,06 07,09,10	1.5								1.5
KHARTOUII	14	6.3						2.3		8.6
PORT SUDAN	16									
WEST SUDAN	21,22,23,24					1.3				1.3
Rest of SUDAN	11,12,13,15,17 18,19,20,25					1.8			0.3	3.2
TOTAL	$\sum$	10.2	0.1	0.3	3.2	5.8		2.3	0.8	22.7

# TABLE 6-14-22 COMMODITY MOVEMENT BY TRUCK, 1977

TOTAL

	-			-					(tons,	/day)_
O	Zone No. in Original O-D Table	EL OBEID	UM RUABA	RAHAD	Rest of Project Area	I KHAK-	PORT SUDAN	WEST SUDAN	Rest of SUDAN	TOTAL
EL OBEID .	01		40.8	21.7	5.6	105.7	2.4		31.0	207.2
UM RUABA	05	15.0	-	9.1	26.6			1.2	3.7	55.6
RAHAD	08	36.5	26.5			2.8			13.4	<b>79.</b> 2
Rest of Project Area	02,03,04,06 07,09,10	13.8	22.8	-		2.1			1.3	40.0
KHARTOUM	14	102.9	-	7.8	2.7			59.7	10.8	183.9
PORT SUDAN	16	7.8			1.2			1.9		10.9
WEST SUDAN	21,22,23,24		2.2	4.0		36.9			0.9	44.0
Rest of SUDAN	11,12,13,15,17 18,19,20,25	42.0	37.3	1.5	1.5	9.3		1.3	32.3	125.2
TOTAL	$\geq$	218.0	129.6	44.1	37.6	156.8	2.4	64.1	93.4	746.0

(743.7)

TABLE 6-15 OD TABLE OF PASSENGER HOVEMERT NY ROAD. 1977

(All types of vehicles) 1)

•

-

(Person per day)

25 TOTAL	1 · // ·	, 		3.1.0	54.0		14-7	2"65h	2.5	ئ <b>ہ</b> تا 1	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	5. Un ;	5.45	2+ 45				4.72				:				
24	-	┢	┢	+	+		┼╌		┼╼	┢	┢				+	┢			┝	+	-	+-		+	1/	
53	╢──	$\frac{1}{1}$				┢	┢		$\vdash$	╞	┢	1.3			┢			┤──	┢╴	┼─		+	+	╀	+	╀
22	┢		$\vdash$		E.0	╎─		] 7		-			╞	.1 1 1 1 1	+	-		┼─	┢		$\left  - \right $	$\frac{1}{2}$	Ť		+	┦
ក្ត		$\vdash$	┢	$\vdash$				<u>, -</u>	<u> </u>		-			5.3	+	†—	+		-	┢	17	<u>/</u>	+	-	╀	╀
30	9	1		<u> </u>							5-12 0	11:	10.2		╞	F		$\mathbf{T}$	-	7	Ť	┢	+		+	╈
61	£.1	İ		-	8.5	1						1.5		12.5			$\square$	$\uparrow$	17	Ť		$\uparrow$	$\uparrow$	┢	$\uparrow$	$\uparrow$
18	4 U.	1		Ť		1							-	<u> </u>		-	1	$\overline{7}$	ŕ	╎─	╎──		†			┢
12	Γ				-	Î									-		17	Í		1		+-	$\downarrow$	$\uparrow$	$\uparrow$	┢
16	·			1.2							Γ						Í					Γ		1	1-	T
15	1°0														V	1				İ			T			ſ
14	l; (.t.			12.9			2*h	11.4		1.7				$\overline{/}$	Î											Ť
13	1.4												/								Ī					T
12	; ; ;	3		2.				12.01				Ζ														
n											$\angle$															
2	15.6														L											
60									$\angle$																	
80	11.1				20120			Ζ														<u> </u>				
67	:- -				7.8C		$\square$																			
90					EH.							_									_					
1 05	.121	15.0		19.01	$\square$																					
3 04			7	$\square$			-																			
02 03			4						•		_		_													
01 0	69							_		_		-														
$\frac{1}{2}$	01	02	01	04	05	06	07	80	00	2	1	12	1	14	15	16	17	1 B	6	0		22		-	52	
4	-	3			-	0	0	°	-	-	-	-		~			1		N 19	2 117 2	21	**	23	24	· • •	
TOND	CL OBEID	CEIVIL	ET TALYARA	SHAMAGATTA	UN RUNABA	ABU -IIAMRA	REMEIN	RAIIAD	NAWA	EL AIN	TENDILLT	KOSTI-SUNAR	WAD MEDANI	KIIARTOUM	KASSALA	PORT SUDAN	HALACAL	EL ANDASIYA	HIMM NDURINI	FUXXXII - DILLIN 20	MAU-JUBA	CUDINI 111	нұлда	BARA	ATBARA	10114

•

-

TABLE 6-16	RAILWAY	GOODS	HANDLED	AT	MAJOR	STATIONS
ويراجع ويحجب والمستحج ويحجب والكائكة بسويباديان	and the second se					

.

	0000-121	Fo	rwarded	l	Re	ceived		Total				
	Commodity Commodity			Live-		[	Live-			Live-		
Chan the state		60005	Parcels			Parcels			Parcels			
Station	Year	Tons	Tons	No.	Tons	Tons	No.	Tons	Tons	No.		
	1970/71	76,575			139,171		-	215,746		67,581		
	1971/72	77,207		-	148,973	-	-	226,180				
EL OBEID	1972/73	94,089			110,056	-	9	,		-		
	1973/74	68,673			135,304	-		203,777				
	1974/75	91,308		22,860	-	3,108	ſ	189,348		23,280		
	1975/76	66,859	2,535	32,398	147,283	7,388	1,237	214,142	9,923	33,635		
	1970/71	13,132	681	8,539	8,329	678	594	21,461	1,359	9,133		
	1971/72	9,576	342	1,310	6,602	475	2,446	16,178	817	3,756		
EL RAHAD	1972/73	6,701	238	-	6,708	324	87	13,409	562	87		
	1973/74	13,534	3,409	415	9,784	654	141	23,318	4,063	556		
	1974/75	7,392	348	360	8,568	420	420	15,960	768	780		
	1975/76	11,598	370		7.906	472	55	19,504	842	55		
	1970/71	4,858	17	35	2,285	63	46	7,143	80	81		
	1971/72	15,886	15	9	2,491	55	16	18,377	70	25		
SEMEIH	1972/73	11,792	13	-	785	47	-	12,577	60			
	1973/74	13,415		i _	1,492	-	-	14,907	-	-		
	1974/75	3,552	11	-	2,232	24	-	5,784	35	_		
	1975/76	5,487	2		2,094	7		7,581	9	_		
	1970/71	31,056	149	4,196	21,276	758	164	52,332	907	4,360		
	1971/72	20,099	219	2,497	21,097	850	14	41,196	1,069	2,511		
UM RUABA	1972/73	20,613	138	455	14,328	2,686	-	34,941	2,824	455		
ON VOUR	1973/74	17,059	104	2,430	14,574	685	-	31,633	789	2,430		
	1974/75	16,596	65	1,460	11,480	408		28,076	473	1,460		
	1975/76	• •		4,159	8,877		_	31,498				
	1970/71						804	296,682				
	1971/72			-	-					54,087		
TOTAL	1972/73				131,877	1 1		265,072		43,616		
TOTAL	1973/74			-	-			273,635		40,663		
	1974/75			-	120,320			239,168		25,520		
	1975/76											

Source: Saudan Railways Corporation, 1977

TABLE 6-17	PASSENGER	BOOKINGS	AT	FOUR	STATIONS

				Class		
Station	Year	lst	2nd	3rd	4th	Total
	1970/71	3,894	9,594	37,364	44,107	94,959
	1971/72	3,390	7,960	30,076	53,716	95,142
EL OBEID	1972/73	4,307	9,337	36,030	59,574	109,248
	1973/74	4,255	8,712	33,886	43.492	90,345
	1974/75	5,979	9,660	40,556	28,114	84,309
	1975/76	6,171	9,844	36,854	39,605	92,474
	1970/71	353	1,063	5,352	44,530	51,298
	1971/72	390	977	5,565	41,198	48,130
RAHAD	1972/73	476	966	5,583	37,282	44,807
	1973/74	446	933	5,747	28,577	35,703
	1974/75	324	576	4,145	23,298	28,343
	1975/76	522	1,068	5,922	23,712	31,224
	1970/71	39	122	786	9,252	10,199
	1971/72	31	63	579	7,092	7,765
SEMEIH	1972/73	34	122	662	6,689	7,507
	1973/74	79	126	607	4,600	5,412
	1974/75	34	68	494	3,432	4,028
	1975/76	60	112	362	2,634	3,168
1	1970/71	666	1,772	7,243	46,585	56,266
	1971/72	692	1,658	6,291	45,190	53,831
UM RUABA	1972/73	938	1,621	7,526	38,322	48,137
	1973/74	884	1,558	6,533	27,869	36,844
	1974/75	646	1,128	5,630	23,366	30.770
	1975/76	637	883	6,317	25,490	33,327
	1970/71	4,952	12,552	50,745	144,474	212,722
	1971/72	4,503	10,658	42,511	147,196	204,868
TOTAL	1972/73	5,755	12,046	49,531	142,367	209,699
	1973/74	5,664	11,329	46,773	104,538	168,304
	1974/75	6,983	11,432	50,825	78,210	147,450
L	1975/76	7,390	11,907	49,455	91,441	160,193

Source: Ibid

#### 20.1 Trains and Passengers Interviewed

The characteristics of trains and passengers interviewed during the field survey are explained in Chapter VI of the main text, and summarized in the following Table 6-18-1. As shown in the table, all major types of trains operating in the area are included in the survey. The number of interviewed passengers in Table 6-18-1 does not represent all the passengers.

Date	Direction	Type of Train	Number of Passengers Interviewed	Capacity of Train (seats)	Frequency of service (times/week)
May 17	El Obeid $\rightarrow$ Khartoum	Express	1,175	961	2
May 20	Khartoum $\rightarrow$ El Obeid	Express	713	961	2
May 18	Khartoum → El Obeid	Mushtral	le 713	758	5
May 19	El Obeid $\rightarrow$ Khartoum	Mushtral	le 834	758	5
May 21	El Obeid → Khartoum	Mushtral	le 380	758	5
May 19	Nyala → Khartoum	Mushtral	le 1,035	758	4 1)
May 20	Khartoum → Nyala	Express	722	961	3 1)

#### TABLE 6-18-1 RAILWAY PASSENGERS INTERVIEWED

ANNEX VI-20

#### Note: 1) Same number of trains is served for opposite direction.

#### 20.2 Estimation of OD Pattern of Railway Passengers

Distribution of origin and destination of railway passengers, resulting from the interview survey, differ according to the type of train. In order to estimate the overall OD pattern of railway passengers of all trains in the section between El Obeid and Um Ruaba, OD traffic of each train was weighted according to capacity and frequency of services of each type of train assuming a constant occupancy rate. Capacities and operating frequencies of trains are shown in Table 6-18l and capacities of trains were estimated as shown in Table 6-19.

#### 20.3 Estimation of OD Traffic of Railway Passengers

OD traffic of railway passengers, in terms of ADT, was estimated from the OD pattern of railway passengers described in the previous section and the actual number of railway passengers recorded at El Obeid, Rahad and Semeih stations. In the total columns of Table 6-18-2 the actual number of railway passengers of these three stations was entered and the figures in the rest of the columns were obtained by conversion calculation according to the OD pattern.

TABLE 6-18-2 OD TABLE OF RAILUAY PASCENCICR

•

(Persons per day)

			<u> </u>			- r				- 1	-			i	-r	T		-1	Т		T			i	j	T	
TOTAL						1:5-8	÷	18.5	157.7	9-9	2 <b>.</b> T	51.1		1		۰. ۲.	¥.	-					• • •	- 	•	•	- - -
25	••1			┢	╎	Ť			з <b>.</b> с															-	-	Ζ	
24				1	- -	1								с. , ,	2										Δ		
23			[	Ť	1	?						0.1	2	7.5	۲. ۳		-	2.1						Ϊ			
22			-	1		-				-1		0.7	r. 1			-	r. 1										
21	1.1		F	T	-	-					Ī			-								Δ					
20			Ī		T										37	с Л	۲۰ ۲۰				Δ						
19		_		T											1.1	; . _				Δ							
87			Ī	1					T										Λ								<u> </u>
17	5		Ī	T	Ť													Δ									
16	51		Ť-	╎				2.6	·			_					$\land$										
15	:: -		T	Ť					-				ĺ		Ţ	Λ											
Ň	1		T	T	1		3	6.1	1.5		4 <b>.</b> 4				$\square$												
12	7			╞			; ;		14.7 72.4					Λ													
2	4		T	1			2.0		۲. ۲.	0.4	6.6		/														
11			Ť	1	_	-		6.0				$\square$															
2	1		T	T							$\square$											<u> </u>					
60		ļ	Ţ	T						7												<u> </u>	<u> </u>				
08	Ę	Γ	Ī			1.1			$\square$															<u> </u>			
5	3		Τ			:		Χ																			
90	1	Γ	Ī	Ì			$\square$																			<u> </u>	
05	÷.		T	Τ		/																_					
10			T	Ţ	/																				<u> </u>		
10		Γ	T	1																		1					
5		$\overline{V}$	1																			1					
1		1	T																			;					
		; ;	3	5	÷0	05	90	07	08	60	្ព	1	1	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	1 20	! 5	:  ?	2	24	25	
ZONE	ur ohrin		GUITLL	CT TAIYARA	SIIAPAGATTA	UN RUWABA	ADU HAMRA	SCMEIN	GAILAD	HAWA	LL AIN	TLINDILTI	KOSTI-SPHAR	WAD MEDANI	KIIARTOUM	KASSALA	PORT SUDAN	MALACAL	UVI 200 AU	MINDAXIA AUGU	07 14477114-1712X0141	1, AB-, BBA	UNTHED	V1VXI:	EAPA	ATBAPA	17.40

•

Train	Expr	ess	Musht	rall	Loc	al
Type Class	No. of Coaches	Capacity (seats)	No. of Coaches	Capacity (seats)	No. of Coaches	Capacity (seats)
Sleeper	2	26	1	13	0	-
lst Class	2	64	1	32	1	16
2nd Class	2	96	1	48	1	24
3rd Class	3	225	3	225	1	75
4th Class	5	550	4	440	1	110
Buffet	1	-	0		0	-
Luggage	1	-	1	-	0	-
Brake Wagon	1	-	0		0	-
Total	17	961	11	758	4	225

...

TABLE 6-19 ESTIMATE OF TRAIN CAPACITY

Source: Interview at El Obeid Station.

#### ANNEX VI-21 ESTIMATION OF VEHICLE OPERATING COST

#### 21.1 Operating Characteristics of Representative Vehicles

Representative vehicles chosen for estimating the operating costs are Toyota Corolla 1200 for cars, Toyota Land Cruiser Pick-ups for vans/ pick-ups, Bedford 6-ton truck for medium trucks, Fiat 682 11-ton truck for heavy trucks and remodeled Bedform 6-ton truck for buses.

The operating characteristics of these vehicles are summarized in Table 6-20-1 to Table 6-20-4. Average running speed, annual kilometrage, vehicle life kilometrage and average operating hours per annum are related to each other, and are decided on the basis of analyzing the results of the field survey, interviews and driving survey conducted in the area.

#### 21.2 Depreciation and Interest of Vehicles

i) Prices of vehicles, tyres and locally manufactured bodies

Prices of vehicles were obtained from the analysis of the interview results and various shipping documents provided by dealers in the area. Table 6-20-5 shows the results. Financial cost is the market price of the vehicle and economic cost is cost after taxes, such as import duties, development tax, bank exchange tax,etc., are excluded. The latter is composed of foreign exchange and local components (transportation in the country, handling charges, commissions,etc.).

VI-38

TABLE	<u>6-20-1</u>	AVERAGE	RUNNING	SPEED

· ·

······································	Vahiele Mune							
Vehicle Type Road Surface	Car	Van Pick-up	Medium Truck	Heavy Truck	Bus			
Paved Road	85	75	60	60	60			
Gravel Road	70	65	52	52	52			
Hard Surface Track	60	55	45	43	45			
Loose Sand Track	-	35	28	25	28			

TABLE 6-20-2 ANNUAL KILOMETRAGE

L KILOM		(000km)			
20.00	31.25	70.00	75.00	84.00	
16.00	27.50	60.00	63.33	72.00	
12.00	22.50	52.00	55.00	62.00	
	18.75	33.33	35.00	40.00	
	20.00 16.00 12.00	16.00         27.50           12.00         22.50	20.00         31.25         70.00           16.00         27.50         60.00           12.00         22.50         52.00	20.00         31.25         70.00         75.00           16.00         27.50         60.00         63.33           12.00         22.50         52.00         55.00	

TABLE 6-20-3	VEHICLE L	IFE	KILOMETRAGE

TABLE 6-20-3 VEHIC	LE LIFE	KILOMETR	AGE	(km)			
Paved Road	200,000	250,000	420,000	450,000	420,000		
Gravel Road	160,000	220,000	360,000	380,000	360,000		
Hard Surface Track	120,000	180,000	310,000	330,000	310,000		
Loose Sand Track	_	150,000	200,000	210,000	200,000		
TABLE 6-20-4 AVER							
<u> </u>	GE OPERA	ATING HOU	RS PER AN		our/year)		
Paved Road	-	ATING HOU 	RS PER AN	NUM (H	1,400		
<u> </u>	- -	- - -					
Paved Road	- - -		1,170	1,250	1,400		

Residual value of vehicles was estimated from the interviews in the area.

TABLE 6-20-5 PRICE OF REPRESENTATIVE VEHICLES, 1977

-							(LS)
	Foreign	Local	Taxes &		Price		Salvage
Vabiala Turna	Exchange	•			Financial	as	Value
Vehicle Type	1)		<u> </u>	1)	1)	of	<u>(%)</u>
Car (Toyota Corolla)	1,170	933	2,146	2,103	4,249	June, 1977	15
Van/Pick-up (Toyota Pick-up)	2,487	1,126	1,897	3,613	5,510	June, 1977	15
Medium Truck <sup>2)</sup> (Bedford)	3,541	1,326	1,533	4,867	6,400	June, 1977	30
Heavy Truck (Fiat 682)	11,312	1,542	6,374	12,854	19,228	April, 1977	30
Bus <sup>2)</sup> (Bedford)	3,541	1,326	1,533	4,867	6,400	June, 1977	30

Notes: 1) Including tyres

 Excluding the prices of locally manufactured bodies. They are shown by Table 6-20-7.

Source: Interviews with dealers

Table 6-20-6 shows the price of a set of tyres. Most popular tyre type was selected for analysis.

TABLE 6-20-6	PRICE	OF	А	SET	OF	TYRES,	1977

Vehicle Type	Type of Tyre used	Price Financial	(£S) Economic	Number of Tyres
Car	600-12-4PR	70,000	49,996	4
Van, Pick-up	750-16-8PR	200,000	139,984	4
Medium Truck	Front:900-20-12PR Rear:1200-20-16PR	181,000 353,400	126,966 227,368	- 4
Heavy Truck	1200-20-16PR	1,060,200	742,062	6
Bus	Front:900-20-12PR Rear:1200-20-16PR	181,400 353,400	126,966 227,368	4

Source: Interviews with dealers.

.

Bodies of buses and medium trucks are usually manufactured in the Sudan. Although types and structures of bodies vary, prices shown in Table 6-20-7 indicate the average price.

#### TABLE 6-20-7PRICE OF LOCALLY MANUFACTURED BODY, 1977

	Financial £S	Economic ES
Medium Truck	1,500	1,095
Bus	2,500	1,825

· Source: Interviews with dealers.



VI-41

Depreciation and interest of vehicles is calculated by the following formula.

$D = (C - R) \times \frac{i(1 + i)^{n}}{(1 + i)^{n} - 1} \times \frac{n}{LM}$
where; D = depreciation and interest cost (mm/kms)
C = vehicle price excluding that of tyres (£S)
R = residual value of vehicle (£S)
i = interest rate (10 percent)
n = life years of vehicle (years)
LM = life kilometrage of vehicle (kms)

#### iii) Insurance fees

Insurance fees vary by type of vehicle. Table 6-20-8 shows the results obtained from interviews with an insurance company in the Sudan.

#### TABLE 6-20-8 INSURANCE FEES

Type of Vehicle	Basis of Calculation	Financial (£S)	Economic (£S)
Car	On the first £S.1,000 5%, on the balance 3%	147.5	125.3
Van, Pick-up	of the total price of the vehicle	185.3	157.5
Medium Truck	3% of the total price	192.0	163.2
Heavy Truck	of the vehicle	576.8	490.3
Bus	On the first £S.1,000 6%, on the balance 3% of the total price of the vehicle. Not insu- rable for passengers.	222.0	188.7

Source: Blue Nile Insurance Company, Sudan.

-

. -

iv) Wages of drivers and assistants

Trucks are usually operated in the area by a driver and two assistants. Table 6-20-9 shows the average amount of wages obtained from the interview with drivers and trucking companies in the area.

Economic cost of the wages was estimated by deducting income taxes from the wages. Table 6-20-10 shows income tax rate.

#### TABLE 6-20-9 AVERAGE MONTHLY WAGES OF DRIVERS AND ASSISTANTS

(£S/month)

1)

	Driver	<u>Assistant I</u>	<u>Assistant II</u>
Medium Truck	65	23	12
Heavy Truck	65	23	12
Bus	70	23	12

Note: 1) Wages include salaries and monetary fringe benefits.

Source: Interviews with drivers and transport companies.

#### TABLE 6-20-10TAXATION (INCOME TAX) FOR RESIDENTS

(per year)

Income	first	ing	ing	ing	Follow- ing LS1,000	ing	ing	ing	than
Percent	0	5	10	15	20	30	40	50	60

Source: Ministry of National Planning

Table 6-20-11 shows the amount of licensing fees, town development fees and service fees that have to be paid by vehicle owners annually.

		Town		(£S)
Vehicle Type	Licensing Fees	Development Fees	Service Fees	<u>Total</u>
Car	8	1	2	11
Van, Pick-up	9	1	2	12
Medium Truck	23	3	2	28
Heavy Truck	23	3	10	36
Bus	23	3	2	28

### TABLE 6-20-11 ANNUAL LICENSE FEES BY VEHICLE TYPE, 1977

Source: Kordofan Province Authorities and El Obeid Municipal Council.

#### vi) Fuel consumption

Fuel consumption was asked for during the interviews, because it was feared that an estimate of fuel consumption under the road conditions in the area would be quite difficult. In estimating the fuel consumption for road surfaces of loose sand and hard surface clay, the results of the interviews were usually used together with those of the driving survey for Toyota pick-ups. Estimation of fuel consumption on gravel and paved roads is based on the driving survey in the area as well as the various

.

· -

literature and data such as "Quantification of Road User Savings, IBRD". Table 6-20-12 shows the results of the analysis.

#### TABLE 6-20-12 FUEL CONSUMPTION

.

Vehicle

.

(liters per 1,000 km.)

	Туре				
Road Surface	Car	Van, Pick-u		n Heavy <u>Truck</u>	Bus
Paved	80	200	250	300	250
Gravel	100	250	300	390	300
Hard Surfac	e 120	300	375	480	375
Loose Sand	-	450	600	900	600

Price of fuel was surveyed at both Khartoum and El Obeid and the average price is used for analysis.

TABLE 6-20-13	PRICE	OF	FUEL	IN	KHARTOUM	AND	EL	OLEID	AREAS	

£S/Gallon (£S/Liter)

-	<u>With Tax</u>	Without Tax
Gasoline (Benzine)	0.460 (0.1012)	0.240 (0.0528)
Diesel (Gas Oil)	0.368 (0.0810)	0.312 (0.0686)

Source: Shell Oil Company, Sudan

\_

Oil consumption was estimated as shown in Table 6-20-14 from the results of the field survey and "Quantification of Road User Savings, IBRD". Table 6-20-15 shows the price of oil.

#### TABLE 6-20-14 ENGINE OIL CONSUMPTION

(Liters per 1,000 km.)

Vehicle Type					
Road Surface	Car	Van, Pick-ups	Medium <u>Truck</u>	Heavy Truck	Bus
Paved	1.1	1.4	2.3	6.8	2.3
Gravel	1.3	1.6	2.6	7.8	2.6
Hard Surface	1.6	1.9	3.1	9.4	3.1
Loose Sand .	-	2.5	4.0	12.2	4.0

#### TABLE 6-20-15 PRICE OF OIL IN KHARTOUM AND EL OBEID AREA

			£ S/Ga	llon (£S/Liter)	
	Kha	artoum	El Obeid		
	With Tax	Without Tax	With Tax	Without Tax	
Super	2,330	2,019	2,370	2,059	
_	(0.5125)	(0.4441)	(0.5213)	(0,4529)	
Diesel	1,810	1,571	1,900	1,661	
	(0.3982)	(0.3456)	(0.4179)	(0.3654)	

Source: Shell Oil Company, Sudan

× • • ----

-

Tyre wear varies depending on the surface conditions of roads. For hard surface clay and loose sand, information was obtained from drivers and garage operators in the area, whilst "Quantification of Road User Savings, IBRD" was referred to for the other road surfaces. Table 6-20-16 shows the life time of a set of tyres on different road surfaces. Prices of tyres are shown in Table 6-20-6.

#### TABLE 5-20-16 TYRE WEAR

(000 km.)

Vehicle Type

Road Surface	Car	Van, Pick-ups	Medium <u>Truck</u>	Heavy <u>Truck</u>	<u>Bus</u>
Paved	30	38	45	45	45
Gravel	15	18	23	23	23
Hard Surface	9	10	12	12	12
Loose Sand		12	14	14	14

#### ix) Maintenance

It is necessary to put high maintenance costs under the particular road conditions in the area. In order to maintain vehicles in good condition, owners have to spend more than £S2,000 per annum after 2 or 3 years' usage of new, medium-size trucks. Table 6-20-17 and Table 6-20-18 show the maintenance cost of parts and labour, estimated by consultants, based on the analysis of information obtained from extensive interviews with dealers and garage operators in the area as well as from other feasibility reports and literature.

#### TABLE 6-20-17 MAINTENANCE: PARTS

(% of depreciable value/1,000 km.)

Vehicle Type					
Road Surface	Car	Van, Pick-ups	Medium <u>Truck</u>	Heavy <u>Truck</u>	Bus
Paved	0.13	0,14	0.13	0.12	0.13
Gravel	0.16	0,20	0.19	0.18	0.19
Hard Surface	0.45	0.50	0.50	0.47	0.50
Loose Sand	-	0.78	0.78	0.73	0.78

TABLE 6-20-18 MAINTENANCE: HOURS OF LABOUR

(hours/1,000 km.)

Туре					
Road Surface	Car	Van, Pick-ups	Medium <u>Truck</u>	Heavy Truck	Bus
Paved	0.75	0.9	3,0	3,5	3.0
Gravel	1.0	1.3	4.9	5.7	4.9
Hard Surface	2.0	2.6	9.8	11.4	9.8
Loose Sand	-	3.6	13.7	16.0	13.7

Vehicle

 Adjustment of vehicle operating cost due to the change of road gradient

. .

۰.

The operating cost of a vehicle is affected by the change of road gradient. Although many cost factors are affected, only the effect on fuel consumption, is considered because it affects the other factors much less, and most of the road sections in the area of the study are flat. Table 6-20-19 shows the results of the analysis which is based mainly on "Quantification of Road User Savings, IBRD". Gradient between 0 and 3 percent is regarded as flat.

TABLE 6-20-19PERCENT INCREASE OF FUEL CONSUMPTION<br/>DUE TO THE CHANGE OF ROAD GRADIENT

			(%)
Gradient	Car	Van, Pick-ups	Truck, Bus
0 - 3%	100	100	100
3 - 5%	110	124	143

xi) Vehicle operating cost during rainy season

Heavy rainfall in the area during the rainy season affects the vehicle operating cost on roads of hard surface clay and loose sand.

Particularly, roads of hard surface clay are affected by rain to such an extent that they become muddy and vehicles

VI-49

often find it difficult to pass. In the case of loose sand, the surface gets firmer with rainfall and driving conditions become better, but on the other hand, roads are often cut off by washouts in the Qoz area. Therefore, vehicles have to wait at riversides or detour around them.

Although it is very difficult to estimate the influence of rainfall accurately, it has been estimated that, for hard surface clay roads, vehicle operating costs during the rainy season (June to September) are 50 percent higher than during the dry season while operating costs do not change for loose sand roads.

# ANNEX VII

ANNEX VII-1	TABLE 7-1	Traffic on Proposed Road, 1977
ANNEX VII-2	TABLE 7-2	Normal Traffic Estimate: Rahad - Semeih
ANNEX VII-3	FIG, 7-1	Axle Load of Representative Vehicle VII-3
ANNEX VII-4	FIG, 7-2	Equivalence Factors for Various Axle Loading . VII-4
ANNEX VII-5	TABLE 7-3	Relationship Between Allowable Passing Discharge and The Cost of Structure VII-5
ANNEX VII-6	FIG. 7-3	Relationship Between Discharge and The Cost of Structures
ANNEX VII-7	FIG. 7-4	Type of Bridge
ANEEX VII-8	FIG. 7-5	Type of Box Culvert VII-8
ANNEX VII-9	FIG. 7-6	Type of Pipe Culvert VII-9
ANNEX VII-10	TABLE 7-4	Planned Bridge Length Based On Estimated Discharge
ANNEX VII-11	TABLE 7-5	Comparison of Construction Cost Between Corrugated Pipe and Reinforced Concrete Pipe

-

# Page

# TABLE 7-1 TRAFFIC ON PROPOSED ROAD, 1977<sup>1)</sup>

Section Type Distance	01 - 10	10 - 9	9 - 8	8 - 7 2)	7 - 6	6 - 5	average
Type Distance of (Km) Vehicle	27.3	22.2	25.7	24.7	27.7	26.6	134.6
small vehicles	7.2	5.8	5.6	4.1	3.7	3.7	
medium trucks	109.9	109.7	108.9	121.0	130.8	134.7	
large trucks	4.4	4.4	4.4 :	4.9	4.5	4.5	
buses	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.2	0.2	0.2	
Total	123.0	121.4	120.4	130.2	139.2	143.1	129.6

(Vehicles per day)

- 1) Normal Traffic is quoted by Section 3, Chapter IX. Neither diverted nor generated traffic is included.
- 2) This section is between RAHAD and SEMEIH.

۲

.

- -

.

۰.

TABLE 7-2 NORMAL TRAFFIC ESTIMATE : RAHAD - SEMEIH

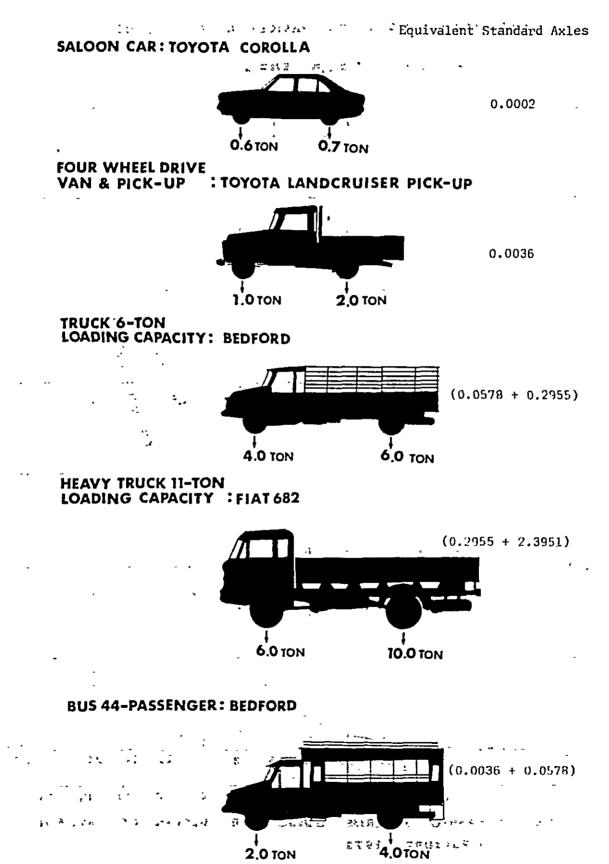
•

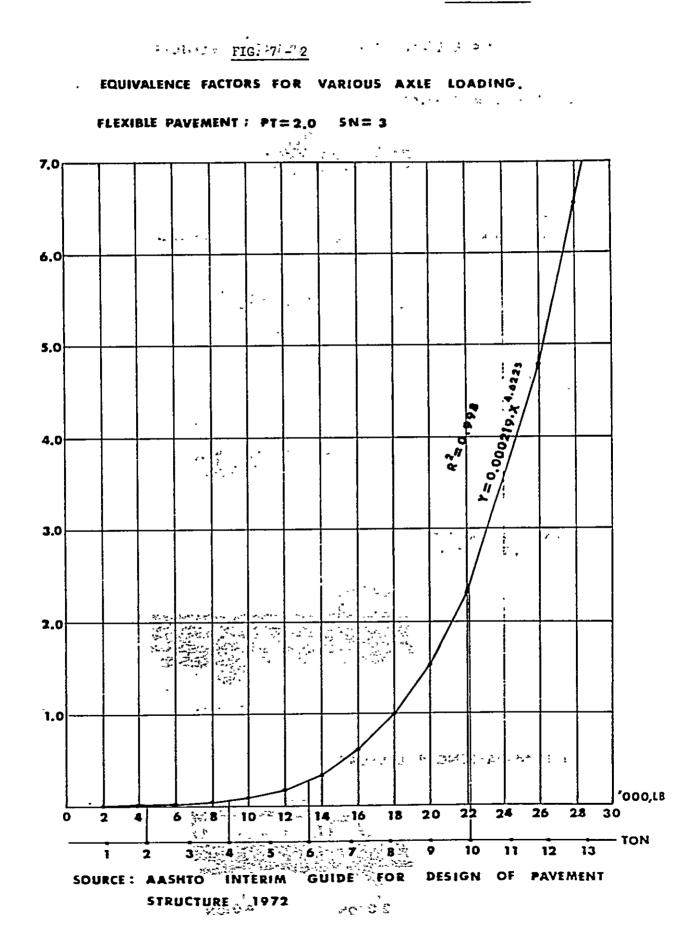
.

(Vehicle /day)

								( )	enicie ,	(day)
Γ			Grouth		Traffic					
		ļ	Rate			rucks		Bus	Small	, Total
			per/a		Medium Truck	Large Truck	Total	12	Vehicle	1
		1977		Feasibility	120.9	5.0	125.9	0.2	4.1	130.2
	1	78		Detailed	128.0	6.7	134.7	0.2	4.4	139.3
	1 2	79		Design	135.5		144.1	0.2	4.7	149.0
	3				141.9			0.2	5.0	159.4
	4			Construction	150.1			0.3	5.4	170.7
	5				158.9			0.3	5.8	182.7
	6	: 83		Open 1stY	166.2			0.3	6.2	195.4
	7	84	7%	2	173.9	28.3		0.3	6.6	209.1
1	8	85		3	181.7	34.6	216.3	0.3	7.0	223.6
i.	9	86		4	189.8	41.7	231.5	0.4	7.5	239.4
	10	87		5	- 200.6	47.1	247.7	0.4	8.1	256.2
1	11	! 88	:	6	209.3	55.7	265.0	0.4	8.6	274.0
	12	89		-7	221.2	62.4	283.6	0.5	9.2	293.3
	13			<b>8</b> ·	230.6	72.8	303.4	0.5	9.9	313.8
	14	91		9	243.4	81.2	324.6	0.5	10.6	335.7
	15		1	10	253.6		347.4	0.6	11.3	359.3
	16		! !	11	262.6		364.7	• 0.6	11.9	377.2
	17	94		12	271.9		383.0	0.6	12.5	396.1
	18	95		13	277.4		402.1	0.6	13.1	415.8
	19	96		14	287.1	1	422.2	0.7	13.7	
	20	97		15	297.0	146.3	443.3	0.7	14.4	458.4
	21	98	5%	16	302.6			0.7	15.2	481.4
	22	99	1 .	17	312.8		488.8	0.8	15.9	505.5
	23	2000		18	323.2		513.2	0.8	16.7	530.7
	24	1		19	328.7	210.1	538.8	0.9	17.5	557.2
-	25	2		20thY	339.5		565.8	0.9	18.4	
	A	1	otal	•	5,073.2	2,124.8	7,198.0	11.5	234.3	7,443.
1	В	1000 20 V	0.700	ffic Volume	1,851,718	775,552	2,627,270	4,198	85,520	2,716,98
	С	Equivale Standard	nt Fact   Axle N	ors of umbers	0.3533	2.6906	-	0.0614	0.0036	-
·	D	Total Eq Axle Num		t Standard	654,212	2,086,390	2,740,602	258	308	2,714,16
	E	Diverted	l Traffi	c and others 10%	65,421	208,639	274,060	26	31	274,11
	F	Total St	andard	Axle Numbers	719,633	2,295,029	3,014,662	284	339	3,015,28
	G			Numbers on riage Way	59,817	1,147,514	1,507,331	142	170	1,507,64

#### AXLE LOAD OF REPRESENTATIVE VEHICLE





# TABLE 7-3RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN ALLOWABLEPASSING DISCHARGE AND THE COSTOF STRUCTURE

.

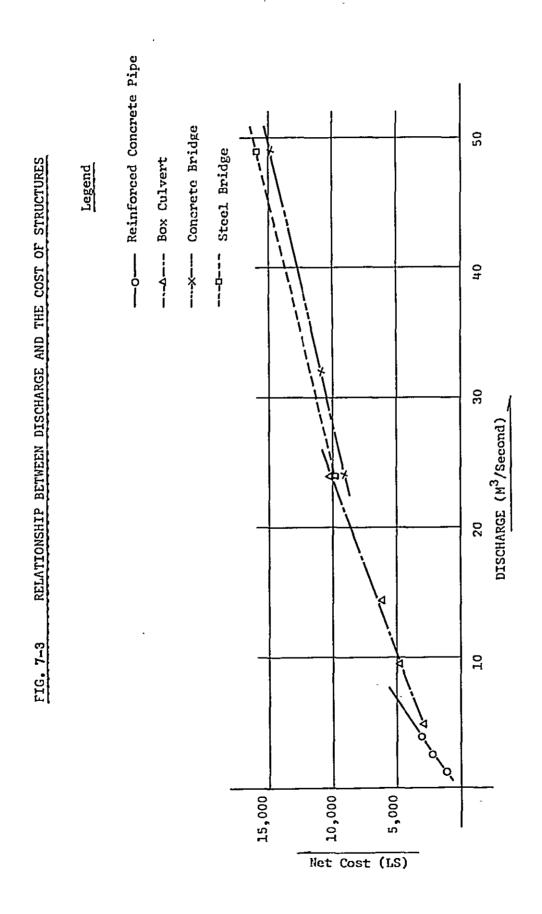
		,		
		Discharge (M <sup>3</sup> /Second)	Net Cost (L.S)	
	Ø1000 x 1	1.26	1,198	
PIPE CULVERT	Ø1000 x 2	2.52	2,167	
	Ø1000 x 3	3.78	3,028	
BOX CULVERT	1 Cell	4.8	2,999	
H. V. $(2.0 \times 1.5)$	2 Cells	9.6	4,738	
(2.0 × 1.5)	3 Cells	14.4	6,255	
	4 Cells	24.0	11,000	
······	L=7.0M (1 span)	24.0	9,100	
	L=9.0M (1 span)	32	10,744	
BRIDGE (CONCRETE)	L=7.0Mx2 (2 spans)	49	15,037	
	L=9.0Mx2 (2 spans)	65	18,384	
	L=9.0Mx3 (3 spans)	98	26,021	
BRIDGE	L=7.0 (1 span)	24	9,760	
(STEEL)	L=14.0 (2 spans)	49	16,100	

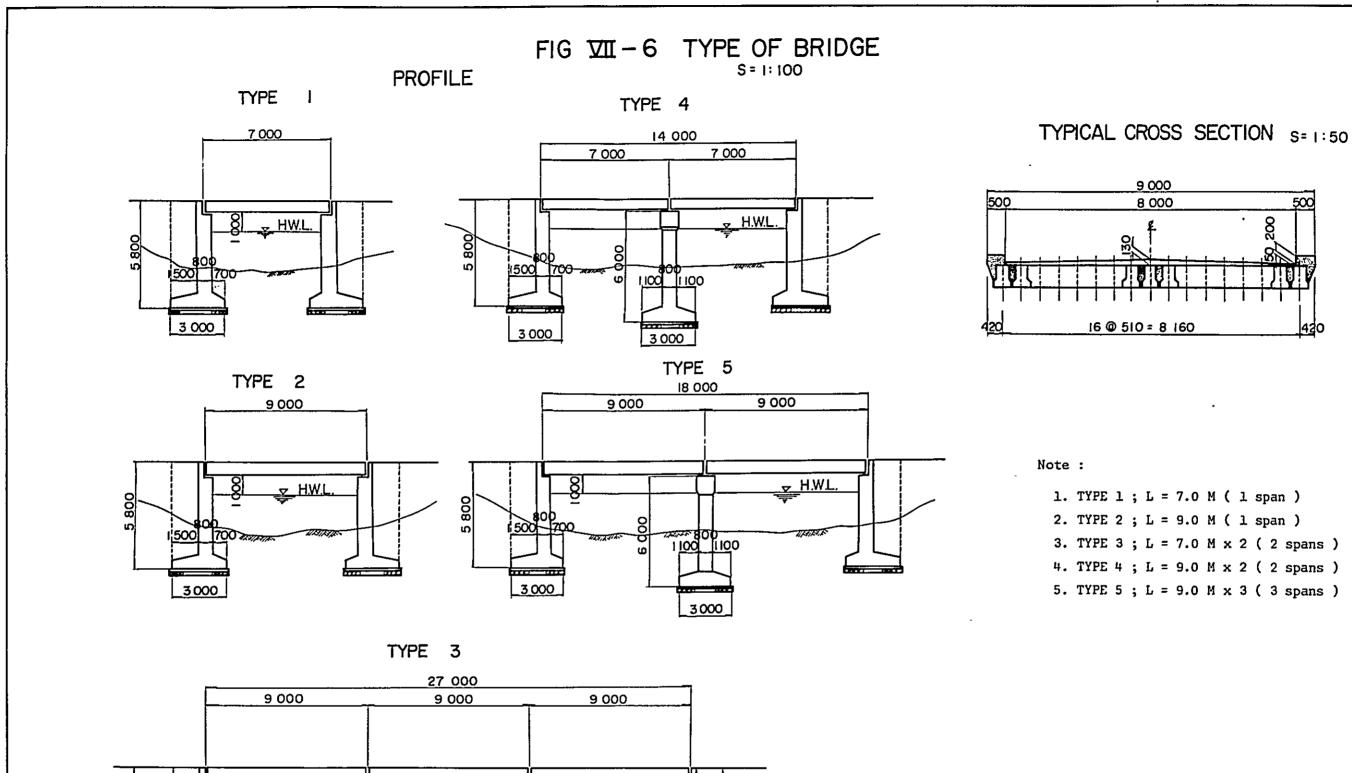
.

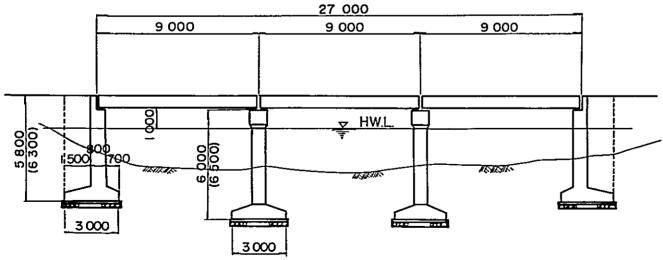
-

-

٠

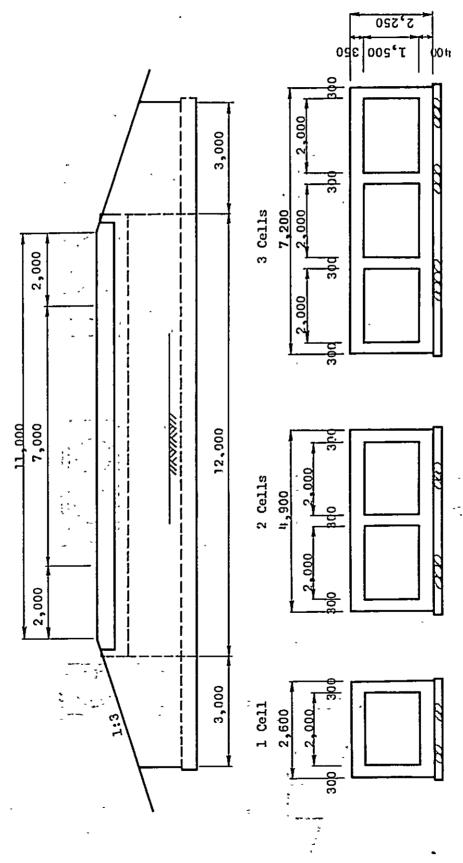




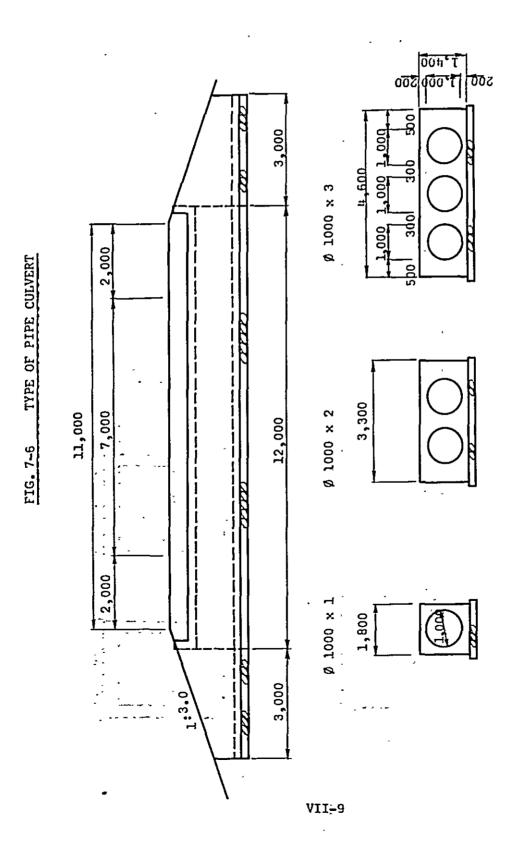


:

FIG. 7-5 TYPE OF BOX CULVERT



VII-8



# TABLE 7-4PLANNED BRIDGE LENGTH<br/>BASED ON ESTIMATED DISCHARGE

No.	Route	Station	Discharge	Bridge Length
1	A	, 6k + 430km /	27.7 t/sec	L=9.0m
2	A	12 + 440	33.0	L=9.0
3	A	12 + 730	29.3	L=9.0
4	A	21 + 550	83.6	L=27.0 (9.0x3span)
5	: • <b>A</b>	22 + 950	78.5	L=27.0 (9.0x3span)
6	A	27 + 120	32.6	L=9.0
7	A	30 + 600	47.2	L=14.0 (7.0x2span)
8 -	A	45 + 300	-30.3	L=9.0
9	A	51 + 900	39.5	L=14.0 (7.0x2span)
10	A	55 + 900	51.6	L=18.0 (9.0x2span)
11	B	13 + 400	67.7	L=27.0 (9.0x3span)
12	В	14 + 300	23.9	L=7.0
13	B	17 + 200	22.9	L=7.0
14	B	20 + 700	76.4	L=27.0 (9.0x3span)
15	B	23 + 900	42.2	L=14.0 (7.0x2span)
16	В	27 <del>+</del> 800	119.4	L=27.0 (9.0x3span)
17	В	28 '+ 700	22.9	L=7.0
18	B	29 + 550	43.2	L=14.0 (7.0x2span)
19	~ В	35 + 750 <sup>-</sup>	37.1	L=14.0 (7.0x2span)
20	В	36 + 00	53.8	L=18.0 (9.0x2span)
21	B	50 + 600	18.0	L=7.0
22	F	4 + 640	38.6	L=14.0 (7.0x2span)
23	F	7 + 750	56.6	L=14.0 (7.0x2span)
24	F	10 + 00	41.1	L-14.0 (7.0x2span)
25	С	15 + 500	21.8	L=7.0
26	С	18 + 450	17.6	L=7.0
27	с	18 + 900	19.6	L=7.0
28	D	12 + 900	21.8	L=7.0
29	. D ·	15 + 900 <sup>°</sup>	17.6	L=7.0
30	• D	17 + 700	19.6	
~	<u>_</u>		VII-10	·

# TABLE 7-5COMPARISON OF CONSTRUCTION COST<br/>BETWEEN CORRUGATED PIPE AND<br/>REINFORCED CONCREATE PIPE

Per Place

Pipe Item	Corrugated Pipe ø 1000 x 1 (L=20) Net Cost (L.S)	Reinforced Concrete Pipe \$\$\phi\$ 1000 x 1 (L=12.0) Net Cost (L.S)
Pipe	687.6	432.3
Excavation	18.4	5.4
Sand Blanket	21.3	-
Placing	183.0	-
Covering	212.3	-
llasonry	84.6	-
Concrete	_	520.3
Form Work	-	67
Reinforcement	-	155.
Gravel	-	17.8
Total	1,207.2	1,198.3

ANNEX VIII-1	Acqui	sition Cost .			VIII-1
	1.1	Mechanical Eq	uipment		VIII-1
	1.2	Labour			• VIII-1
		TABLE 8-1-1 TABLE 8-1-2 TABLE 8-1-3 TABLE 8-1-4	Acquisiton Cost of Equi - Ditto Cost of Acquisition A D Breakdown of Price of F	7G (CAT.)	• VIII-3 • VIII-4
	1.3	Miscellaneous	Materials		VIII-6
		TABLE 8-1-5	The Cost of Other Mater	ials	VIII-6
ANNEX VIII-2	Unit	Cost			VIII-7
	2.1	Unit Cost per	Work Item		VIII-7
	2.2	Income Tax .			VIII-7
	2.3	Expense for E	quipment		VIII-7
	2.4	Overhead and	Profit	• • • • • •	VIII-7
		TABLE 8-2-1 TABLE 8-2-2	Durability and Repair C of Mechanical Equipment Required Number of Prin		VIII-8
		INDEL 0-2-2	Mechanical Equipment		VIII-9
ANNEX VIII-3	Price	d Bill of Quan	tity		• VTTT_10
		TABLE 8-3-1 TABLE 8-3-2 TABLE 8-3-3 TABLE 8-3-4 TABLE 8-3-5	Priced Bill of Quantity - Ditto - - Ditto -	Route A Route B Route C Route D Route E Route F	VIII-10 VIII-12 VIII-14 VIII-14 VIII-16 VIII-18 VIII-20
ANNEX VIII-4	Maint	enance and Rep	air Cost		• VIII-24
	4.1	Penetration P	avement		VIII-24
		TABLE 8-4-1 TABLE 8-4-2	Unit Cost of Road Maint	enance on	
	4.2	Othon Trace	Bituminous Surfaced Roa		
	4₀∠		f Pavement		VIII-27
		TABLE 8-4-3	Summary of Maintenance Repair Costs ,		VIII-28

...

- -

Page

### ANNEX VIII-1 ACQUISITION COST

#### 1.1 Mechanical Equipment

Prices for mechanical equipment are obtained from equipment suppliers. Table 8-1-1 and 1-2 show the cost of acquisition of equipment and daily rate as a percent of cost for future estimation. Table 8-1-3 . shows details of D7G of Caterpiller Co., as an example. **،** ا

#### 1.2 Labour

The following labour costs are estimated on the basis of RBPC of Sudan and El Obeid City standard which was furnished by the city construction authority.

Position	Hourly Rate	Daily Payment (L/S)
Unskilled Labour	0.12	0.96
Skilled Labour	0.20	1.60
Driver	0.25	2.00
Carpenter	0.25	2.00
Mason	0.25	2.00
Mechanic	0.25	2.00
Foreman	0.30	2.40
	. •	- · ·

VIII-1

TABLE 8-1-1 ACQUISITION COST OF EQUIPMENT

(ILS)

Daily rate As % of Cost 0.18 0.18 0.18 0.18 0.18 0.17 0.17 0,22 0.17 0.21 0.17 **ħ**€**°**0 0.17 62.878 38,129 68.273 40.458 80.784 25,298 19.436 16.409 22.428 16.290 17.057 99**.11**0 118.432 Total Import Duty and Taxes 5.860 10.660 7.965 14.338 17,044 5.278 5.370 25.014 8.504 5,385 4,559 7.072 5.127 Local Component 3.857 5,561 8.339 14.650 8.655 17.043 3.597 2.828 2,957 15.153 23°450 24,886 2.997 Port Sudan CIF Price 11.499 23**°**299 14.459 10.454 8.853 8.335 21.825 39.285 65.000 68.532 46.697 8.730 , 41.865 Bulldozer D8K with Blade & Ripper (0.7 cu.yd.) Motor Grader (blade width 12') Macadam Roller (10 tons class) 623B Motor Scraper (21 cu.yd.) Tractor Shovel D45S (1.2  $m^3$ ) (I.9 m<sup>3</sup>) Tire Roller (15 tons class) Bulldozer D7G with Blade Flatbed Truck (10 tons) Water Tanker (8,000 L) Soil Compactor WF22A Dump Truck (11 tons) Wheel Loader W90 Equipment 225 Excavator , # р. 11. 12, 13. ŝ . ມີ ڊ D 2. ື່ °, ŗ

TABLE 8-1-2 ACQUISITION COST OF EQUIPMENT

T-IIIN X3NNE

$\sim$
S
L.
$\sim$

	Equipment	Port Sudan CIF Price	Local Component	Import Duty and Taxes	Total	Daily rate As \$ of Cost
4.	Fuel Tanker (8 tons)	9.127	3.086	5.612	17.825	. 0.18
15.	Asphalt Distributor (4 tons)	12.064	040.4	7.419	23 <b>.</b> 523	0.18
16.	Air Compressor (10.5 m <sup>2</sup> /min.)	5.545	1.784	2.023	9.352	0.28
17.	Crawler Drill CRF110	8,899	3.315	3.248	15.462	0.33
<b>1</b> 8.	Generator 50HZ EG150	7.561	2.388	3. 893	13.842	0.22
19.	Concrete Mixer (0.4 m <sup>3</sup> )	2.352	643	859	4.154	0.21
20.	Concrete Vibrator #2" 3/8	238	134	88	460	0+40
21.	Crushing Plant (30 T/Hr)	51.587	15.676	18.829	86.092	11.0
22	Vibration Roller (2.5 tons)	3.621	1.296	1.864	6.781	0.21
23.	Asphalt Plant (60 T/Hr)	55.556	20.444	20.280	96.280	<b>1</b> 4
24	Asphalt Finisher (2.4 - 4.5 m)	18.487	6.747	6.970	32.204	0.17
- 52 	Plate Compactor WUP38	1.894	692	783	<b>3</b> •369	0+0
26.	Truck Crane NK110	15.873	5.755	5.792	27,420	0.15

Source:

•

VIII-3

.

:

;

#### TABLE 8-1-3 COST OF ACOUISITION A D7G (CAT.)

### A) Foreign Component

CIF Price	_US\$	LS
Bare Tractor	94,960	37,683
Angle Blade	10,540	4,182
	<del></del>	
Total A	105,500	41,865

B) <u>Custom</u>

.

,

. 1

Total B	5,860
Development Tax 5%	2,093
Quey Due 1.5%	628
Surcharge CIF x 5%	2,093
4,182 x 25%	1,046

C) Local Component

,

Remittance	CIF	x	15%		6,280					
Profit	20%	-		-	8,373					
Transport an Miscellar			~	-	500					
Total C			۰ د		15,153	ĸ				
	N	-	<b>.</b>		-	۰_/		-	•	•
Total A + C	•		<b>م</b> یر د	-	57,018		,		ŗ	
Total A + B	+• <u>.</u> C			<u>.</u>	62,878	e.	u	*		
۲. 	· -	••	•	•	b-	-	~	-	٠	

TABLE 8-1-4	BREAKDOWN	OF PRICE	OF FUEL		-
El Obeid				(Unit:	LS/gal.)
	Total	Tax	FC 1	) <u>LC</u>	
Gasoline	0.460	0.220	0,10	0.140	
Diesel	0.368	0.056	0.10	0.212	

Note 1) 1 Barrel of crude oil: \$10.75

.

7.37 Barrel = 1 ton of crude oil

Source: Shell Oil Company, Khartoum

#### BREAKDOWN OF PRICE OF OIL

(Unit: LS/gal.)

El Obeid

\_ \*

.

.

•

.

.

.

-

. `

•

	Total	<u>Tax</u>	FC	LC
Price in El (	Deid			
Super	2.370	0,311	1.553	0.506
Diesel	1.900	0,293	1.209	0.398

Source: Shell Oil Company, Khartoum

-

#### 1.3 Miscellaneous Materials

i. Fuel and Oil

Cost of fuel and oil are shown in Table 8-1-4.

#### ii. Cement

In Sudan, there are two cement plants, one at Atbara and one at Kosti, which have maximum daily production of 750 tons and 400 tons, respectively.

Ex-works price is LS 25 per ton. For all cement to be used in this project, the unit price of Sudan product cement is adopted because the Kosti Plant is expected to increase production in the near future.

TA	BLE 8-1-5	THE COST OF	OTHER MATER	IALS	
·	ex.	- •			
_		CIF Price	Transport		
Item	<u>Unit</u>	Port Sudan	Local Cost	Taxes	<u>Total</u>
	_	<b>T</b> o oo	11 60		
Bitumen	Т	72.22	11.70	33.58	117,50
Cement	Т	`	40.10	1.65	41.75
Reinforcement ]	Bar T		243.0	61.0	304.0
Structual Stee	L T	156.0	105.0	94.0	355.0
Explosives	Kg	0.98	0.15	0.39	1.52
Timber	т <sup>З</sup>		150.0	10.0	160.0
Filler	Т		18.10	0.55	18.65
Corrugated					
Pipe ø 1000 m,	m m	32.24	11.28	11.77	55.29

#### iii. Other Materials

#### ANNEX VIII-2 UNIT COST

#### 2.1 Unit Cost per Work Item

Unit cost per work item is estimated in compliance with Peurifoy R.L. "Construction of Planning, Equipment and Methods" 1970, and data obtained at the construction sites of El Ain dam and El Obeid airport.

#### 2.2 Income Tax

The income tax component of the Sudan is determined by the Table 6-20-10 in the Annex VI.

#### 2.3 Cost for Equipment

The acquisition cost of equipment is based on the CIF price at Port Sudan, as shown in the Table 8-1-1-2. The unit cost per a work item is calculated by dividing into two categories - (a) equipment depreciation cost and (b) equipment operational cost. Service years of equipment and repair coefficient are shown by the following Table 8-2-1, where a repair coefficient is the maximum percentage figure of all repair costs to the initial acquisition cost, and required number of principal mechanical equipment is shown by the following Table 8-2-2.

#### 2.4 Overhead and Profit

In estimating the unit rate as shoon in the Tables 8-3-1 - 7 of Annex VIII-3, about 50% of the cost is added to cover the overhead expense and profit of contractors.

#### VIII-7.

# TABLE 8-2-1 DURABILITY AND REPAIR COEFFICIENT OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT

	•	'. <u>.</u> .:	ب بروم د م فور د م مور برم م
Mechanical	Economic	al durability	Repair
equipment	Year	Hours	Coefficient
Air Compressor	7	6,000	0.75
Asphalt Distributor	8	10,000	0.75
Bull-dozer	8	10,000	0.75
Concrete Mixer	8	8,000	0.75
Concrete Vibrator	4	4,000	0.8
Crawler Drill	5	6,000	0.75
Crushing Plant	12	18,000	0.75
Excavator	8	8,000	0.75
Generator	8	8,000	0.75
Line Painting Unit	4	4,000	0.8
Motor Grader	8	10,000	0.75
Motor Scraper	8	10,000	0.75
Macadam Roller	10	10,000	0,75
Tired Roller	6	8,000	0.75
Soil Compacter	; 10 ,	10,000	0.6
Tractor Shovel	8	10,000	0.75
Dump Truck,	5	10,000	0.75
Flat Body Truck	. <b>7</b>	4,000	0.3
Water Tanker	8	10,000	0.75
Fuel Car	8	10,000	0.75
Vibration Roller	5 <sup>.</sup>	8,000	0.8
Wheel Loader	8	10,000	0.75
Pump	· - 6	6,000	· . · 1 · · ·
Asphalt Plant	10 **	12,000	0.75
Asphalt Finisher	_ 8	10,000	0.75

VIII-81

. . .

.

.....

TABLE 8-2~2 REQUIRED	NUMBER OF PR	INCIPAL ME	CHANICAL
×	· · · · ·	· · ·	r -
Equipment	1980	PLAN 2 1981	1982
ulldozer D7G	16'.	17 .	18
Grader	9	8	8
Motor Scraper	2	,2	2
Tire Roller	10	8	. 8
Macadam Roller	6	6	6
Excavator	2	2	2
Asphalt Distributer	2	2	2
Tractor Shovel	2	2	2
Water Tanker	12	10	10
Wheel Loader	2	2	2
Crawler Drill	2	2	2
Crushing Plant	2	2	. 2
Dump Truck 11 t.	50	50	50
1 			

# TABLE 8-2-2 REQUIRED NUMBER OF PRINCIPAL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT

VIII-9

-

ASNEX\_VIII-3

		IABLE	8-3-1 PRIC	ED BILL OF QUA	TITY:ROUTE A		
				Constructio	on Section		Tana)
	"Item		1	2	3	4	Total
		Quantity (H <sup>2</sup> )	1,020,370	1,013,790	905,940		2,952,100
	Clearing	Rate	0.040	0.040	0.040		0.040
		Summation	41,300	42,000	35,700		119,000
		Quantity (H <sup>3</sup> )	140,836	93,840	70,763		305,439
	Filling	Rate	0.637	0.637	0.637		0.637
	-	Summation	89,900	\$9,800	45,000		194,700
×		Quantity (H3)	336,669	351,630	314,223		1,002,521
ь 0	Cutting (I)	Rate	0.110	0.110	0.110		0.108
2		Summation	37,100	38,800	34,700		110,600
e		Quantity (K3)	49,546	-	-		49,546
ե հ	Cutting (II)	Rate	0.715				0.715
0 1		Summation	35,200				35,200
-	•	Quantity (H <sup>2</sup> )	115,252	95,128	85,007		295,387
	<ul> <li>Slope</li> <li>Protection</li> </ul>						0.360
		Rate .	0.360	0,360	0.360		106,500
	÷	Summation				• <u></u>	
_	Sub '	Total	245,100	173,900	147,000		566,000
		Quantity (H <sup>2</sup> )	164,533	164,533	147,000		476,066
	Surface	Rate	0.796	0.796	0.829	<u> </u>	1011 000
		Sumation	131,000	131,000	122,000		384,000
	Base	Quantity (M <sup>2</sup> )	28,200	28,200	25,200	<u></u>	81,600
×		Rate	2.765	2.765	3.496		· · · ·
<b>۲</b>		- Summation	78,000	78,000	88,100		244,100
0 ×		Quantity (M <sup>3</sup> )	50,703	58,703	52,457		169,863
4	Subbase	Rate	2.623	2.623	3.353		
ء		Summation	154,000	154,000	175,900		483,900
0 6	Shoulder	Ouantity (H3)	12,361	12,361	11,046		35,768
0 >		Rate	1.905	1.905	1.905		1.905
-		Summation	-23,600	23,600 -	21,100 .		68,300
-		• Quantity (M3)	37,673	41,664	44,330		123,667
	Subgrade	Rate	1.278	1.278	1.278		1.278
		Summation	48,200	53,200	56,600		158,000
	Sub '	Total	434,800	439,800	463,700		1,338,300
-		Quantity (P)	-	-	-		-
	L = 7.0 <sup>H</sup> (1 span)	Rate		-			
		Summation	· -	-		• •	
	<u> </u>	Quantity (P)	3	2			5
	L = 9.0 <sup>H</sup>	Rate	10,433	10,400			<u> </u>
	(1 span)	Sumation	31,300	20,800			52,100
× 1		Quantity (P)	-	1	1		2
2	. L = 7.0 <sup>H</sup> x 2	Rate		14,600	14,800		14,800
	(2 span)	·			<u> </u>		
2		Summation		14,800	14,800		29,600
2	L = 9.0 <sup>H</sup> x 2	Duantity (P) Rate			19,200		18,200
-	$L = 9.0^{11} \times 2^{11}$ (2 span)	Summation		-	19,200	·	18,200
6	·	Ouantity (P)	2	-	18,200		2
	$L = 9.0^{H} \times 3$	Rate	26,350				26,350
	(3 span)	Summation	52,700			<del>.</del>	52,700
		Total	84,000	35,600	33,000		• 152,600

ABLE 8-3-1 PRICED BILL OF QUANTITY: ROUTE A

٠

.

.

		<u>TABLE</u>	a-J-1 FRICE	D BILL OF QUAN			<del>.</del>
	Iter			Construct	ion Section	·/	Total
			1	2	3	4	10101
	2.0 x 1. 5	Quantity (P)	-	<u> </u>	1.0		1.0
	(1 Cell)	Rate	-		2,900		2,900
		Summation	-	-	2,900		2,900
5	1 + <u>1</u>	Quantity (P)	4.0	2.0	1.0		7.0
2	2.0 x 1.5 (2 Cells)	Rate	4,725	4,725	4,600		
1		Summation	18,900	9,300	4,600	1	32,800
υ		Quantity (P)	-	2.0	-		2.0
×	2.0 x 1.5 (3 Cells)	Rate	-	6,200	-		6,200
0 61	(2 (6112)	Summation	-	12,400	-	1	12,400
	Sub 7	otal	18,900	21,700	7,500		48,100
		Quantity (P)	2	2	2		6
	. Pipe Culvert	Rate	1,100	1,100	1,100	1	1,100
	(#1,000 x 1)	Summation	2,200	2,200	2,200	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6,600
i	•	. Quantity (P)	1	-			1 1
	Pipe . Culvert	Rate	1,900			<del> </del>	
	(ø1,000 x 2)	Summation	1,900				1,900
		Quantity (P)		2	2		
E.	Pipe Calvert	Rate	_	2,700		<u> </u>	4
4 L	(#1,000 x 3)				2,700		2,700
7		Summation '	-	5,400	5,400		10,800
د 0	Side Ditch	Quantity (H <sup>3</sup> )	400		*		- 400
		Rate	22.25		-		22.25
Į		Summation	в,900		-		8,900
	Side	Quantity (21)	117	118	105		340
	Pipe Culvert	Rate	22.94	22.94	22.94		22.94
		Summation	2,700	.2,700	2,400		7,800
	- Sub Total		15,700	10,300	10,000		36,000
ž	-	Quantity (N3)	. 561	+	-		561
masonry work	Stone' Kasonry	Rate	22.29		- '		22.26
un o		Summation	12,500	•	-		12,500
593	Sub T	otal	12,500	-	-		12,500 -
	Total		811,000	681,300	661,200		2,153,500
	Overhead and P						
				·			1,089,500
	Economic Cost			-			3,243,000
						•	
	· · · · · · · · ·	~ ~ ~		-			
	• • ••	• •-	-				
		Remarks	: (P) - Places				- <b>-</b>
	•						,
	•	-				-	•
	· ··-				-		
						-	-
			• •	•		-	
	-			•			
		· - ·	· · _			• _	-
			ب - س ب		• .		
_						•	

TABLE 8-3-1 PRICED BILL OF QUANTITY: ROUTE A

VIII-11 .

•

•

-

•

•

•

		TABLE		Constructio	n Section		_
	ltem	-	1	2	Э	4	Total
		Quantity (H <sup>2</sup> )	1,121,640	905,940	1,058,640		3,086,22
	Clearing	Rate	0.040	0.040	0.040		
		Summation	45,300	36,700	42,800	, • •	124,80
ŀ		Quantity (H <sup>3</sup> )	104,008	76,759	120,383		301,15
	Filling	Rate	0.637	0,637	0.637		
		Summation	66,400	48,900	76,700		192,00
∡ ŀ		Quantity (K3)			389,038		1,092,29
<u>ہ</u>	Cutting (1)		389,038	314,223			1,032,23
ŝ		Pate Summation	0.110	0.110	0,110		120,50
₋┝			42,900	. 34,700	42,900		120,50
#		Quantity (KJ)					
4	Cutting (II)	Rate					
"		Summation	-	-			
	Slope	Quantity (H <sup>2</sup> )	105,248	85,008	. 38,720		228,97
.	Protection	. Rate .	0.360	0.36Q	0.360		
L	<u> </u>	Summation	38,000	30,600	13,900		82,50
	Sub	Total	192,600	150,900	176,300		519,80
T		Quantity (M <sup>2</sup> )	182,000	147,000	182,000		511,00
	Surface	Rate	0.795	0.795	0.856		-
		Summation	144,700	117,000	151,000		412,70
ſ	Base	Quantity (M <sup>2</sup> )	31,200	25,000	31,200		- 87,40
		Rate '	2.772	2,772	3.500		
ž		<ul> <li>Summation</li> </ul>	86,500	69,200	109,200		204,90
ŝ		Quantity (H3)	64,948	52,458	64,948		182,3
	Subbase	Rate	2,623	2.623	3.553		•
2		Surcation	170,600	-137,600	217,900		526,10
e E	·	Ouantity (H3)	13,676	11,046	13,676		38,3
	Shoulder	Pate	1.905	1.905	1.905		
~		Summation	26,300	21,100	26,300		• 73,70
•		Quantity (H3)	45,913	44,33 <u>1</u>	36,192	<u> </u>	126,43
	Subgrade	Rate	1.278	1.278	1.278	·	
	- -	Summation	58,700	56,600	46,200		161,50
ł		·	466,800	401,500	550,600		1,438,90
÷		Total			1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	$L = 7.0^{H}$	Quantity (P) Rate	- 2 8,800	8,600	8,800		8,8
	(1 span)				8,800		35,20
	<u>.                                     </u>	Summation	17,600	- 8,800	a*000	<u></u>	33,20
	.L = 9.0 <sup>H</sup>	Quantity (P)	-	-			
	(1 span)	Rate			<b> </b>	<u> </u>	
×		Surmation	-	- 3	-		
•	. L = 7.0 <sup>H</sup> x 2	Quantity (P)	-	<u></u>	-		
7	$L = 7.0^{11} \times 2$ (2 span)	Rate		15,000			15,00
•		Summation	-	45,000	-		45,00
	$L = 9.0^{H} \times 2$ (2 span)	Quantity (P)	-	1	1	<u> </u>	
		Rate	-	18,200	18,200	<b> </b>	
-		Summation		18,200	18,200		36,41
	L = 9.0 <sup>H</sup> x 3	Quantity (P)	2	25 500	-		
Ì	(3 span)	Rate Summation	26,350	26,600 26,600		<u> </u>	79,3
		L	32,100	98,600	27,000	<b> </b>	195,90

A DIF 8-3-2 PRICED BILL OF QUANTITY: ROUTE B

.

٠

.

		<u></u>		Constructio			
	ltem		- 1	2	3	4	Total
		Quantity (P)	1	-	1		2
	2.0 x 1. 5 (1 Cell)	Rate	2,900		2,900		2,900
- 1		Summation	2,900	· -	2,900	[	5,800
-	3	Quantity (P)	5	4	1		10
3	2.0 x 1.5 (2 Cells)	Rate	4,725	4,725	4,600		6,633
7	(1 (011))	Summation	23,700	18,900	4,600		47,200
οŤ		Quantity (P)	3	-	1		Li Li Li Li Li Li Li Li Li Li Li Li Li L
×	2.0 x 1.5 (3 Cells)	Rate	4,740	-	4,740		4,740
8	(0 00222)	Summation	18,800	-	4,740		23,540
Ĩ	Sub T	otal	45,400	18,900	12,240		76,540
	Pipe	Quantity (P)	2	2	4		8
	Culvert	Rate	1,100	1,100	1,100		1,100
l	(#1,000 x 1)	Summation	2,200 ·	2,200	4,400		8,800
ſ	Pipe	Quantity (P)	-				
	. Culvert	Rate		-	-		
ł	(\$1,000 x 2)	Summation	-		-		-
6 60	Pipe	Quantity (P)	-	-	2		22
-	Calvert (¢1,000 x 3)	Rate	-	-	2,700		2,700
		Summation		-	5,400		5,400
ື ມີ	Side Ditch	Quantity (H <sup>3</sup> )	-	-	-		
-		Rate			-		<u> </u>
		Summation	· -	-			
	Side ' Pipe Culvert	Quantity (H )	130	105	130		365
		Rate	22.30	22.30	22.30		22.30
	Summation		2,900	. 2,400	2,900		8,200
	Sub T		5,100	4,600	12,700		22,400
ž	Stone	Quantity (N3)	1,148	-	<u> </u>		1,148
Hasonry Vork	Masonry	Rate	22.28	-			22.28
tios		Summation	25,700	-			25,700
Ŧ	Sub T	otal	25,700				25,700
	Total	-	825,900	674,500	778,840	·	2,279,240
	Overhead and P.	rofit					1,154,300
	Economic Cost						3,433,540
	•		i				
			<b>[</b>			<b></b>	•
	• -		-	•			
•	• _	Remarks	: (P) - Places	۰ ۲			
		· ·					
	-	· · ·					
			-				•
		•	÷.	-			
		-	-				-
	•		-			-	
		٠ ٠					
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

#### TABLE 8-3-2 PRICED BILL OF QUANTITY: ROUTE B

.

VIII-13

		TABLE		Constructio	n Section		-
	Item	• - • -	1	2	3	4	- Total
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Quantity (H <sup>2</sup> )	1,025,931	1,198,259	983,592		3,207,782
	Clearing	Rate	0,040	0.040	0.040		0.040
	*	Summation	41,500	48,300	39,800		129,600
T		Quantity (H <sup>3</sup> )	254,570	256,966	24,456		535,992
	Filling	Rate	0.637	0.637	0.637		
		Summation	162,700	164,100	15,400		342,200
, †	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Quantity (N3)	314,972	389,038	341,156		945,166
;	Cutting (I)	Pate	0.110	0.110	0.110	,	
		Summation	34,700	42,900	37,700		115,300
•  -		Quantity (M3)	70,200		+		70,200
	Cutting (II)	Rate	0.710				0.710
4	cutting (11)	Summation	50,100				50,100
·		Ouantity (H <sup>2</sup> )		105 005	02 205	. <b></b>	506,759
	Slope Protection		228,459	186,005	92,295		
1		Rate Summation -					208,300
ŀ	·	· · · · ·	82,700	84,000	41,600		
	Sub 1		371,700	339,300	134,500	···	845,500
	Surface	Quantity (H <sup>2</sup> )	161,000	182,000	159,633		502,633
		Rate	0.831	0,898	0.898	•	
Ļ		Summation	133,800	163,500	- 143,400		440,700
	۹	Quantity (M <sup>3</sup> )	27,600	31,200	27,360		86,160
	Base	Rate	3.496	4,387	4.959		
-		- Summation	96,500	136,900	135,700		359,100
		Quantity (M <sup>3</sup> )	57,454	64,948	56,954	, 	179,356
	Subbase	Rate	3.353	4.261	4.814		
=		Surmation	192,800	.276,800	274,200		743,800
5  - E		Ouantity (H3)	12,098	13,676	11,993		37,757
>	Shoulder	Rate	1.905	. 2.339	2.643		
5 2		- Summation	23,300	32,000	31,700		87,000
	,	Quantity (H3)	80,565	94,627	107,013		282,206
	Subgrade	- Rate -	1.278	1.278	1:278	-	
		Summation	103,200	103,200	137,300		343,700
F	Sub 1	lotal	549,600	712,400	722,300		1,984,300
$\uparrow$		Quantity (P)	2				. 3
	L = 7.0 <sup>H</sup> (1 span)	Rate	8,800	-	-	·	8,800
		Summation	26,400	-	-	•	26,400
F		Quantity (P)		•	-		-
	L-= 9.0 <sup>H</sup>	Rate	-	-			
]	(1 span)	Sumation		<del>-</del>			
:+		Quantity (P)					
0 ¥	. L = 7.0 <sup>H</sup> × 2	Rate	-				-
	(2 span)	Summation					
e  -				-	-	·	
1 -	L = 9.0 <sup>H</sup> = 2	Ouantity (P) Rate					
2	(2 span)	Summation					<u> </u>
⁻╞		Quantity (P)					
	L = 9.0 <sup>H</sup> x 3 (3 span)	Rate	-	-	-	<u> </u>	-
	(3 span)	Summation		-	-		
F	Sub	Total	26,400	-	-	•	26,400

TABLE 8-3-3 PRICED BILL OF QUANTITY: ROUTE C

.

.

-

.

 PRICES BILL	OF OUNNETTY FOURS	•
TRICED DENNY	OF QUANTITY: ROUTE	<u> </u>

· · ·

•

		IABLE_	~ ~·)	Constructio			· · ·
	Item		1 ~	2	3	4	Total
		Quantity (P)	2	4.			10
	2.0 x 1, 5 (1 Cell)	Rate	2,900	2,975	2,225		
	(1 Cell)	Summation	5,800	11,900	8,900		26,600
1		Quantity (P)	-	-	-		-
ت >	2.0 x 1.5 (2 Cells)	Rate	-				-
1 2	(2 CEI12)	Summation	-		-		-
ບົ		Quantity (P)	-	-	-		
×	2.0 x 1.5 (3 Cells)	Rate	+	-	-		-
8	(3 Cerrs)	- Summation	-	-	•		-
	Sub T	otal	5,800	11,900	8,900		26,600
	Pipe	Quantity (P)	6	6	6		18
	Culvert	Rate	1,133	1,133	1,133		1,133
	(\$1,000 × 1)	Summation	6,800	6,800	6,800		20,400
	Pipe	Quantity (P)	<u></u> 6	13	5	•	24
	. Colvert	Rate	2,000	2,000	2,000		2,000
	(#1,000 x 2)	Summation	12,000	26,300	10,000		48,300
	Pipe	Quantity (P)	4	-	5		9
8 8	Calvert	Rate	2,775	-	2,775		4,240
	(#1,000 x 3)	Summation	11,100	-	13,900	•	25,000
2	Side Ditch	Quantity (H <sup>3</sup> )	780	-	-		780
6		Rate	22.25	-	•		22.25
		Summation	17,400	-	-		17,400
1	Side Pipe Culvert	• Quantity (H ) •	115	- 130	114		359
		Rate	22.94	22.30	22.94		
		Summation	2,500	. 2,900	2,500		7,900
ĺ	Sub T	otal	49,800	350,00	33,200		119,000
ž		Quantity (H3)	1,972	2,337	-		4,303
Hasonry Vork	Stone Kasonry	Rate	22.28	22.28	<u> </u>		58.75
u	-	Summation	44,200	52,500	• -		96,700
57	Sub T	otal	44,200	52,500			96,700
	Total		1,047,500	1,152,100	898,900		3,098,500
_	Overhead and P	rofit				<u> </u>	1,570,100
	Economic Cost		· ·				4,668,600
			·			<u> </u>	4,000,000
						•	<u>}</u>
	<u> </u>		<del></del>			<u> </u>	<u>}</u>
						L	<b></b>
		-					•
		Reparks	: (P) - Places		~	• •	
	·· · · ·	•	e.				
	-						•
			•	•			
				-			v u
	•	•	-			•	
	-	-		. •		,	
		``			-		
		- <b>-</b>					1

•

٠

#### ASHER VIII-3

N

-

			0+3-4 PRIC		TITY:ROUTE D		· · · ·
	ltem	-	1	2	3	- 4	Total
	-	· ·					
		Quantity (H <sup>2</sup> )	836,828	1,023,804	919,285		2,779,911
Î	Clearing	Rate	0,040	0.040	0.040		<u> </u>
		Summation	33,800	41,400	37,100		112,300
		Quantity (H3)	104,841	85,827	78,299		258,967
	Filling	Rate	0.637	0.637	0.637		
	•	Summation	66,900	54,700	49,800		171,400
¥		Quantity (H3)	237,913	296,567	305,096	<u> </u>	839,576
0	Cutting (I)	Rate	0.110	0.110	0.110		ļ
7		- Summation -	26,200	32,600	33,700		. 92,500
4		Quantity (K3)	286,464	301,004	71,466		658,934
1. R	Cutting (II)	Rate	0.715	0.715	0.715		
ũ		Summation	204,800	215,300	50,900		471,000
	Slope	Quantity (M <sup>2</sup> )	99,625	107,167	. 88,830		295,627
ĺ	Protection	Rate ,	0.362	0.451	0.451		
	•	Summation	35,000	48,300	40,200		124,500
	· Sub	Total -	367,700	392,300	211,700		971,700
		Quantity (82)	140,033	17,500	15,200		466,233
	Surface	- Rate-	0.831	0.898	0.898		•
	5011000	- Summation	115,900	157,300	135,900		409,100
		Quantity (H3)	24,000	30,038	25,920		79,958
	Base	- Rate	3.491	4.957	4.957		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
× ٦		Summation	83,800	148,900	128,500	•	351,200
0		Quantity (H3)	49,959	62,451	53,956	-	166,366
~	·	Rate	3.352	4.816	4.816		
t a	Subbase	Sumation	167,500	.300,800	259,800		728,109
ø		Quantity (H3)			- 11,361		35,030
E U			10,519	- 13,150			
2 4	Shoulder	Rate	1.929	2.643	2.643,		SE 100
-	·····	Summation	20,300	34,600	30,000		85,100
	Subgrade	Quantity (M3)	27,840	36,366	40,958		105,154
	omBrage	- Rate	1.278	- 1.278	1.278		
	·	Summation	35,500	46,400	52,300		134,200
	_ Sub	Total	423,000	688,200	606,500		1,717,700
	L_= 7.0 <sup>H</sup>	Quantity (P)	3	-	-		3.
	(1 span)	Rate	8,800	-	-	•	
		Summation	26,400		-	• 	26,400
	.L = 9.0 <sup>H</sup>	Ouantity (P)	-		-		
	(1 span) "	Rate .				-	· · · · · ·
×		Summation	-	-	-		-
ь 0	·	Quantity (P)		-	-		-
2	L = 7.0 <sup>H</sup> x 2 (2 span)	Rate	-	-	-		-
•	se opans	Summation	-		-		-
5		Quantity (P)	-		-		-
r 1	$L = 9.0^{H} \times 2$ (2 span)	Rate			-		-
с Б.		Summation	-	-	-		-
	$L = 9.0^{H} \times 3$	Quantity (P)	-		-		-
	(3 span)	Rate	<u> </u>		-		-
		Summation	-	-	-		I

. 

•

•

- .

-

TABLE 8-3-4	PRICED BILL OF QUANTITY: ROUTE	<u>p</u>

. ..

•

		<u>TABLE</u>	B-J-4 PRICE	D BILL OF QUANT			
	Item			Constructio			Total
			1	2	3	±4	
	2.0 × 1, 5	Quantity (P)			2		10
	(1 Cell)	Rate	-	• 3,000	2,900		
#		Summarion		24,000	5,8 2		5,600
r s	2.0 x 1.5	Quantity (P)	-	-			
2 4	(2 Cells)	Rate	-			<u> </u>	
2		Summation	-		<u>-</u> _		
2	-	Quantity (P)	-				
×	2.0 x 1.5 (3 Cells)	Rate		•			-
•		Summation	-				
	Sub Te			24,000	5,800		29,600
	Pipe	Quantity (P)	4	4	9	<u> </u>	• 17
	Culvert. (\$1,000 x 1)	Rate	1,100	1,100	1,100		
	(PI,000 X I)	Summation	4,400	4,400	10,100		18,900
ĺ	Pipe	Quantity (P)	3	3	-		6
	. Culvert (61,000 x 2)	Rate	1,966	1,966		·	3,033
	(61,000 x 2)	Summation	5,900	5,900	-		11,600
د د	Pipe	Quantity (P)	. 1	2			3
•	Calvert (d1,000 x 3)	Rate	2,600	2,700	-	<u>-</u> <u>-</u>	
1 1		Summation	2,600	5,400			9,000
е 1	Side Ditch	Quantity (H <sup>3</sup> )	1,640	2,072	484		4,196
۵		Rate	22.25	22.25	22.25		
		' Summation	36,800	46,500	10,800		94,100
	Side Pipe Culvert	Quantity (H )	100	125	109		333
		Rate	22.94	22.30	22.30		35.90
		Summation	2,300	. 2,800	2,400		7,500
	Sub Te	otal	52,000	65,000	23,300		140,300
ť.		Quantity (H3)	146		-		146
3	Stone Hasonry	Rate	21.91	-	- )		22.28
tasonry Vork		Sumation	3,200	-	<u> </u>		3,200
ths	· Sub Te	otal	3,200	-	-		3,200
	Total		872,300	1,169,500	847,300		2,889,100
	Overhead and Pr						1,463,200
	Economic Cost						4,352,300
			·				<b>¦</b>
_							<u> </u>
	•	·					
	 •		•				
		Remarks	: (P) - Place	5			- ·
	-	,	-	*	;	~	
	<b>.</b> ~						
				•	<b>.</b> -		
	• -	-		• • • • • •		~	
	⁄ .				-	-	v
			• - •	· · -	· · · ·	,	
				• •			

•

	• .			Constructio	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Total
	Item		1	2	3	4	,0(0)
		Quantity (M <sup>2</sup> )	1,283,320	589,454	892,108		2,443,844
	Clearing	Rate	0.040	0.040	0,040		
		Summation	52,000	23,700	36,000		111,700
Ì		Quantity (H3)	81,225	31,986	68,237		101,448
	Filling	Rate	0.637	0.637	0.637		
1		Summation	51,700	20,200	43,500	•	115,400
× ľ		Quantity (M3)	343,173	145,142	233,423		721,665
5	Cutting (I)	Rate	0,110	0.110	0.110		
*	_	Summation	37,900	15,800	25,700		79,400
<u> </u>		Quantity (K3)	773,130	553,091	395,778		1,722,179
	Cutting (11)	Rate	0.751	0.715	0.715		
		Summation	553,500	395,900	283,200		1,232,500
_ <b> </b>		Quantity (H <sup>2</sup> )	134,784	61,625	97,989	·	322,907
	Slope Protection	Rate .	0.362	0.362	0.362		
		Summation	48,700	27,700	44,300	· · · ·	120,700
ŀ	Sub 1	Total	743,800	483,300	432,700		1,659,800
+		Quantity (M <sup>2</sup> )	217,033	98,033	156,133		471,199
	Surface	Rate	0,839	0.895	0.895		•
	Jui Iucc	Summation	180,300	87,800	140,200		409,300
ł	Base	Quantity (H <sup>3</sup> )	37,200	15,800	26,760		80,760
		Rate	3,500	4.952	4.952		
× 5		- Summation	130,200	83,200	132,700		346,100
∘∤		Quantity (H3)	77,676	34,972	55,706		168,354
>	Subbase	Rate	3.354	4.816	4.816		
#	3000356	Summation	260,600	-168,400	268,300		697,300
e E	····	Quantity (H3)	16,307	7,364	11,730		35,401
e	Shoulder	Rate	1,920	2,643	2,643		
2		Sucration	31,300	19,500	31,000		81,800
┺┝	<u> </u>	Quantity (M <sup>3</sup> )	65,057	29,934	31,042		126,033
	Subgrade	Rate	1.278	1.278	1.278		
	· ··	Summation	83,300	38,100	39,600	·· <u> </u>	161,000
ł	Cub.	Total	685,700	397,000	611,800		- 1,694,500
$\neg$		Quantity (P)	-		·		
	L = 7.0 <sup>H</sup> (1 span)	Rate	-	-	-		· -
		Sumation	-	· -	-	•	-
ł		Quantity (P)			-		
	L = 9.0 <sup>H</sup>	Rate			-		-
_	(1 span)	Summation	-				-
ž	·	Quantity (P)	-	-			-
2	. L = 7.0 <sup>H</sup> x 2	Rate	-	-	-		-
	(2 span)	Summation	-	-	-		-
≈		Quantity (P)	-	-	-		-
-	$L = 9.0^{H} \times 2$	Rate		-	-		-
۲ Ш	(2 span)	Summation	-	-	-		-
ľ	L = 9.0 <sup>H</sup> x 3	Quantity (P)	+	-	-		
	L = 9.0" x 3 (3 span)	Rate	• •			•	-
	(3 span) Summation		-	-	-		

TABLE 8-3-5 PRICED BILL OF QUANTITY:ROUTE E

.

•

.

.

.

		TABLE_	8-3-5 PRICE	D BILL OF QUANT	ITY:ROUTE E		- <u></u>
	Item	4		Constructio	on Section		Total
			1	2	3	4	10001
		Quantity (P)	8	1	2		11
	2.0 x 1. 5 (1 Cell)	Rate	3,000.	2,900	2,900		
		Summation	24,000	2,900	5,800		32,700
<u>د</u>		Quantity (P)	3	4	1		8
>	2.0 x 1.5 (2 Cells)	Rate	4,733	4,725	4,600		
5	•	Summation	14,200	18,900	4,600		37,700
۲		Quantity (P)	-	-	+		-
×	2.0 x 1.5 (3 Cells)	Rate	-	-	-		-
	,	Summation	-				
	Sub T	otal	38,200	21,800	10,400		70,400
	Pipe	Quantity (P)	4	i	-6		11
	Culvert (#1,000 x 1)	Rate	1,100	1,100	1,132		
	172,000 A 1/	Summation	4,400	1,100	6,800		12,300
	Pipe	Quantity (P)		-			
	. Culvert (\$1,000 x 2)	Rate	-	-	-		
	(#1,000 × 2)	Summation	-	<del>.</del>	-		
e ¥	Pipe	Quantity (P)	-	-	-		
-	Calvert (d1,000 x 3)	Rate	-				
с ~	(#1,000 x 3)	Summation	-	-	-		-
8 1	Side Ditch	Quantity (H <sup>3</sup> )	3,156	1,720	2,680		7,556
		Rate	22,50	22.50	22.50		
		Summation	70,900	38,500	60,200		169,600
Ĩ	Side Pipe Culvert	Quantity (H )	155	70	111		336
		Rate	22.59	21.42	22.59		
		Summation	3,500	- 1,500	2,500		7,500
	Sub T	otal	78,800	41,100	69,500		189,400
ž		Quantity (M3)	-	-	-		-
<u> </u>	Stone Kasonry -	Rate	-	1	-		-
Kasonry Work		Summation	-	-	-		-
2	Sub T	otal	-	· •			
	Total		1,546,500	943,200	1,124,400		3,614,100
	Overhead and P						1,811,200
	Economic Cost						5,425,300
┝	•	·		^	- <b></b>	·	<u> </u>
							·{
	•		-				
	•	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	: (P) - Place	e -			
L.	•	1		- `			
	-	4				-	
			• -	-			
	-		· ·		•		
	-		ĸ				~
		, <b>-</b>	-		-	-	* *
	-		•	· · · · ·	- • ••		
			-				
		· · · · · · ·	-				 

#### TABLE 8-3-5 PRICED BILL OF QUANTITY: ROUTE E

.

. .

-

•

	<u> </u>	TABLE	8-3-6 PRIC	ED BILL OF QUA	TITY:ROUTE F		<u> </u>
			·	Constructio			Total
	Item		1	2	3	4 	
		Quantity (M <sup>2</sup> )	1,601,741	965,596	457,145	1,796,279	4,820,761
	Clearing	Rate	0.040	0.040	0.040	0.040	
		Summation	64,900	38,900	18,400	72,700	194,900
		Quantity (H <sup>3</sup> )	202,799	79,337	24,495	144,812	451,443
	Filling	Rate	0.637	0.637	0.637	0.637	0.637
ĺ		Summation	129,400	50,600	15,500	92,400	287,900
~		Quantity (M3)	493,030	219,957	93,793	450,088	1,246,867
5	Cutting (I)	Rate	0.110	0.110	0.110	0.110	
2		Summation	54,400	24,200	9,000	49,800	137,400
-		Quantity (K3)	213,961	648,808	607,832	1,282,760	2,753,361
	0	Rate	0.715	0.715	0.715	0.715	
я Ц	Cutting (II)	Summation	152.900	464,300	434,900	918,300	1,970,400
-		Quantity (H <sup>2</sup> )					<u> </u>
	Slope Protection		296,121	109,685	52,361	198,598	656,766
	Protection	Rate	0.362	0.362	0.451	0.451	
ļ	•	Summation	107,400	39,600	23,500	89,800	260,300
	Sub	Total	509,000	617,600	501,300	1,223,000	2,850,900
		Quantity (M <sup>2</sup> )	239,066	170,500	79,200	305,200	793,966
	Surface	Rate	0.838	0.838	0.925	0.925	-
		Summation	200,700	142,800	72,500	282,600	698,600
	Base	Quantity (H3)	40,980	29,220	13,572	52,350	136,130
		Rate	4.963	4.963	6.882	6.882	
ž		Summation	203,400	145,000	93,400	360,700	802,500
÷		Quantity (M <sup>3</sup> )	85,307	60,828	28,252	10,698	330,764
	Subbase	Rate	4,016	4.816	6.272	6,272	
ž		Summation	411,000	292,900	177,200	58,200	949,300
É	Shoulder	Quantity (H3)	17,963	12,809	5,950	22,927	59,649
		Rate	1.920	1.920	2.643	2.643	
		Summation	34,500	24,600	15,700	61,000	135,800
^		Quantity (M3)	67,238				
	Subgrade	Rate	1.278	<u> </u>	15,743 1.278	<u>65,025</u> 1.278	187,851
	040B. 000	Summation	86,100	50,900			
ł			935,700	656,200	20,000 378,800	83,300	240,300
	Sub	Total	-	-	- 378,800	855,800	2,826,500
	$L = 7.0^{H}$	- Quantity (P)	·				
	(1 span)	Rate		-	·		
ļ		Summation		-			
	.L = 9.0 <sup>H</sup>	Quantity (P)		-		-	
	(1 span)	Pate	-			-	
×		Sumation					
5		Quantity (P)	33	<u> </u>	-		3
7	L = 7 0 <sup>H</sup> x 2 (2 span)	Pate	14,800	-		-	14,800
•		Summation	44,400		-	-	44,400
ч Ъ		Quantity (P)	-	-			
-	$L = 9.0^{H} \times 2$ (2 span)	Rate	-		_	-	
-	·- ·/····	Summation	-	<b>.</b>	-		
Γ	$L = 9.0^{H} \times 3$	Quantity (P)		-			
	(3 span)	Rate				<u> </u>	
ļ		Summation	-		-		
	Sub	Total	44,400	-	-	-	44,400

TABLE 8-3-6 PRICED BILL OF QUANTITY: ROUTE F

	•	Į		Constructio	n Section	1	
Item			1	2	3	4	Total
		Quantity (P)	15	7	4	12	38
	2.0 x l. 5 (1 Cell)	Rate	3,000 ·	3,000	2,975	3,000	
	(1)	Summation	45,000	21,000	11,900	36,000	113,900
2	1	Quantity (P)	-	1	-	1	2
v c	2.0 x 1.5 (2 Cells) 4	Rate		4,600	-	4,500	
1 1		Summation	-	4,600	-	4,600	9,200
ย		Quantity (P)	-	-	-		
×	2.0 x 1.5 (3 Cells)	Rate	-	-	-	-	-
e B		Summation	-	-			
	Sub T	otal	45,000	25,600	11,900	40,600	
	Pipe	Quantity (P)	-	3	1	6	10
	Culvert	Rate	-	1,100	1,100	1,133	
	(\$1,000 x 1)	Summation	-	3,300	1,100	6,800	11,200
	Pipe	Quantity (P)	-	-		1	1
	. Culvert	Rate	• -	-	*	1,900	1,900
	(#1,000 x 2)	Sucmation	-	-	-	1,900	1,900
Ð	Pipe	Quantity (P)	2	-	-	-	2
a 8	Calvert	Rate	2,700			1	- 2,700
ц 1	(ø1,000 x 3)	Succation	5,400			-	5,400
e J	• Side Ditch _	Quantity (H <sup>3</sup> )	1,000	3,860	2,284	5,404	12,428
•		Rate	22.50	22.50	22.50	22.50	
		* Summation	22,500	86,600	51,300	121,500	281,900
	Side Pipe Culvert	Quantity (# )	177	122	56	218	573
		Rate	22.59	22.95	21.42	22.95	
		Summation	4,000	- 2,800	1,200	5,000	13,000
	Sub Total		31,900	92,700	53,600	135,200	313,400
Vork		Quantity (H3)	761	250		220	1,231
Y No	Stone Hasonry	Rate	22.59	22.00		22.00	
toury		Summation	17,000	5,500		4,800	27,300
Na s	. Sub Total		17,000	5,500		4,800	
	Total		1,583,000	1,397,600	945,500	2,259,400	6,185,600
	• Overhead and P	rofit					3,058,000
	Econozic Cost	-					-
•						-	
				<u> </u>	<u> </u>	L	
							*
	•	Reparks	: (P) - Place	5			
1	-						
	-	-	-				
	-	-					

.

.

- .

.

~

•

		TA <u>PLE.</u>		Constructio		CCL35 KOND DB5	
	, Item			Constructio	3		Total
			1				
		Quantity (H <sup>2</sup> )	794,761	801,826			1,596,587
	Clearing	Ráte	0.040	0.040			0.040
		Summation	31,790	32,810	<u></u>		64,600
		Quantity (H <sup>3</sup> )	186,817	166,092			354,909
	Filling	Rate	0.637	0.637			0.637
		Summation	120,275	106,624			226,900
×		Quantity (H3)	299,260	266,341			565,601
6	Cutting (I)	Rate	0.110	0.110			0.110
2		Summation	33,068	29,432			62,500
2		Quantity (K3)		217,989			217,989
ц Б	Cutting (II)	Rate	-	0.710			0.710
о Ц		Summation	-	155,800			155,800_
		Ouantity (H <sup>2</sup> )	48,000	87,360			135,360
	Slope Protection	Rate	0.451	0.451			0.451
		Summation	· 21,666	39,434			61,100
	<u>·</u>						
	Sub `	Total Quantity (H <sup>2</sup> )	206,800	364,100			570,900
			73,000	64,970		· · ·	137,970
	Surface	Rate	0.898	0.898			0.898
		Sumation	65,344	50,156			123,500
	Base	Quantity (H3)	12,080	12,563			24,643
×		Rate	4.957	4.957			4.958
ы		- Summation	59,902	62,298			122,200
о Э	Subbase	Quantity (14)	18,201	18,928			37,129
÷		Rate	4.816	4.816			4.816
F		Surmation	89,649	• 91,151			178,800
U E	Shoulder	Ouantity (M3)	ñ_320	6,573			12,893
0 >		Rate	2.652	2.652			2.652
~		Summation	16,764	17,436			34,200
٩		Quantity (H3)	11,403	10,400			21,803
	<ul> <li>Subgrade</li> </ul>	Rate	1.278	1.278			
l		Summation	14,487	13,213			27,700
		Total	244,146	242,254	<u></u> -	<u> </u>	485,400
]	$L = 7.0^{H}$	Quantity (P)			ļ	<b></b>	
	(1 span)	Rate		-	·	•	
		Summation					
	.L = 9.0 <sup>H</sup>	Quantity (P)					
	(1 span)	Rate					-
×		Summation	-	-		<u> </u>	
2 o		Quantity (P)				<u> </u>	-
3	L = 7.0 <sup>H</sup> x 2 (2 span)	Rate	-				-
ø		Summation	-				]
3 p		Quantity (P)	-	-		<u> </u>	
r 1	L = 9.0 <sup>H</sup> x 2 (2 span)	Rate	-	-			
Вт		Summation	-	-	·	<u>. </u>	
	L = 9.0 <sup>H</sup> x 3	Quantity (P)	-	-		<u> </u>	-
	(3 span)	Rate		- 	ļ	l	-
		Summation				ļ	
	Sub	Total	-		L		

TAPLE 8-3-7 FRICED BILL OF QUANTITY: ROUTE ACCESS ROAD DEST

.

			8-3-7 PRICU				
	Iter	a.	1	2	3	4	Total
		Quantity (P)	2	3			<b> </b>
İ	2.0 x 1. 5 (1 Cell)	Rate	2,980	2,980			2,98
**		Summation	5,960	8,940			14,90
4		Quantity (P)	-	-			
v >	2.0 x 1.5 (2 Cells)	Rate	-	·			
2		Summation	-	-			
C		Quantity (P)	-	-			
× 0	2.0 x 1.5 (3 Cells)	Rate	-				
a		Summation	-	-			1
	Sub 7	otal	5,960	8,940		· · · · · · ·	14,90
	Pipe	Quantity (P)	6	5			11
	Culvert (\$1,000 x 1)	Rate	1,145	1,145			1,14
	(B1,000 X 1)	Summation	6,872	5,728			12,60
	Pipe	Quantity (P)	-	-			
	. Culvert	Rate		-			
	(ø1,000 x 2)	Summation	-	-			
4	Pipe Calvert (\$1,000_X 3)	Quantity (P)	-	-			
5		Rate	-	-			-
<b>-</b>		Summation		-			
а Г	Side Ditch	Quantity (H <sup>3</sup> )	-	1,128			1,128
۵ (		Rate		22.30			22,30
		Summation	-	25,200			25,200
		Quantity (H )	100	104			204
	Side Pipe Culvert	Rate	23.00	23.00			23.00
		Summation	2,300	• 2,400			4,700
1	Sub T	Sub Total		33,328			42,500
ž		Quantity (H3)		-			
Kasonry Work	Stone Kasonry	Rate	_	-			
Ē	,	Summation	-	-			
ž	Sub T	otal	-				
	Total	-	466,078	648,632			1,114,700
Overhead and Profit						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	551,000
Economic Cost						1,665,700	
					•	•	<u>_</u>

TABLE 8-3-7 PRICED BILL OF QUANTITY: ROUTE ACCESS ROAD DEST

1

•

Cost of maintenance and repair is usually calculated under two categories; one is daily maintenance and repair and the other is periodic repair.

#### 4.1 Penetration Pavement

i. Daily Maintenance and Repair

Repair of penetration (DBST) pavement by patching etc., must be done immediately after observation of defects to avoid enlargement of defects and serious damage. Accordingly, it is quite important to arrange for stand-by workers and equipment. A model repair team organization is shown as the following Table 8-4-1. Cost for annual maintenance is shown by Table 8-4-2.

#### ii. Miscellaneous Works

For maintenance of road edge and removal of soils from side grooves, etc., it is estimated that two labourers per week will be needed. Further, 25% is added for cost of materials, equipment and transportation.

Labour Cost 2/7 x 260 days x 0.96 = LS 71.3 Material, equipment, etc. 0.25 x 71.3 x 0.70 = 12.5

LS 83.8

VIII-24

# TABLE 8-4-1 A ROAD REPAIR TEAM AND EQUIPMENT

•

Classification	Quantity	Remarks
Labour		
Foreman	1	General supervision, Technical instruction
Driver for worker transport	1	
Truck driver	1	Material transportation
Roller driver	1	
Bitumen spray worker	1	
Rake man	1	Raking and finishing work
Scavenger	I	Cleaning, removal of surplus soils
Guard and traffic man	2	
Machinery		
Labour transportation car	1	Transportation of labour and equipment
Truck	1	Transportation of aggre- gate, bitumen. 4-ton dump-car
Sprayer	1	For tack coat
Roller	1	
Vibroplate	l	
Equipment		
Picks, shovels	l lot	
Materials		
Aggregate	2 – З М <sup>3</sup>	
Bitumen	300 L	

TABLE 8-4-2 U	UNIT COST	0F	ROAD	MAINTENANCE	ON	BITUMINOUS	SURFACED	ROAD
---------------	-----------	----	------	-------------	----	------------	----------	------

		LS/M <sup>2</sup>	Economic cost
1.	Prime Coat (or Tack Cost) 1.5 Kg/M <sup>2</sup> MC 70 1.5 x 0.087 (87 LS/T)	0.131	
2.	Aggregate 0.02 x 1.0 x 1.0 x 3.876		
3.	Spreading and Compaction	0.078	
4.	Bitumen Spreading 1.3 Kg/M <sup>2</sup> MC 70 1.3 x 0.087	0.113	
5.	3/8" Aggregate 0.01 x 1.0 x 1.0 x 3.876	0.039	
6.	Spreading and Compaction	0.020	
7.	Bitumen Spray l.0 x 0.087	0.087	
8.	Sand Spray 0.005 x 2.335	0.012	
9.	Sub Total	0.510 x (	0.84 ≈ 0.428
10.	Mobilization Cost (5% of 9)	0.25 x 0	.95 ≈ 0.024
11.	Supervising and Engineering (14% of 9)	0.070 x	0.91 = 0.064
12.	Total		0.516
13.	Cost per Kilometer for 7-meter width pavement = 7.0 x 1,000 x 0.516 = 3,612 LS/M		
14.	Assuming yearly cost is 1% of the above worki	ing cost f	or roads with
	less than 500 average daily traffic (ADT)		

Yearly cost: 3,612 x 0.01 = 36 LS/KM

To the above total cost, 40% is added as an overhead charge.

Accordingly, yearly maintenance cost of penetration pavement for roads with the traffic less than 500 ADT is shown as follows.

Patching Cost	Miscellaneous	Management	<u>Total LS/km</u>
36	83.8	47.9	168

iii. Periodic Repair

As previously mentioned, working cost for 7-meter width penetration pavement is 3,612 LS/km. If there is less than 500 ADT, it is determined periodic repair is to be carried out every seven to eight years.

#### 4.2 Other Types of Pavement

Yearly maintenance and repair costs for gravel surfaced and asphalt concrete surfaced roads are calculated in similar way as the penetration pavement roads. These costs are summarized as in Table 8-4-3. The estimate of periodic resurfacing costs are also shown in the table terms of economic cost.

#### TABLE 8-4-3 SUMMARY OF MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR COSTS

(LS/km.)

•

----

ADT ( <u>Average Daily Traffic</u>	Yearly Maintenance c) and Repair Costs	Periodic Resur- facing Costs
_GJ	RAVEL ROAD W=3.5M	
>50	278	3,651
DI	BST	
< 500	168	3,612
<u>A:</u>	SPHALT CONCRETE	
> 500	138	14,658

ANNEX IX

.

.

ANNEX IX-1	TABLE	9-1	Traffic Composition on Khartoum- Wad Medani Road (24 hours)
ANNEX IX-2	Diver	sion (	Iraffic and Its Benefits
	2.1		engers
		i.	The Cost of Railway Passengers
		ii.	The Cost of Passengers by Vehicles IX-3
		iii.	The Value of Time of Passengers IX-3
			TABLE 1 Working Expense of Railways IX-4
			TABLE 2 Bus Operating Cost
		iv.	Rail Passengers and Their Diversion
		V۵	Diverted Benefits and the Number of Buses IX-6
			TABLE 3 Number of Buses Diverted Passengers per Day
			TABLE 4       Economic Benefits of Diverted         Passengers
			TABLE 5Transport Cost of Passengers••••IX-8
	2.2	Good	s
		i.	The Transport Cost by Railways
			TABLE 6Economic Cost of Railways for Cargos, 1975/1976Cargos, 1975/1976
			TABLE 7 Railways Tariff
			TABLE 8 Working Expense of Trucks
			TABLE 9 Truck Fare on the Project Roads
		ii.	The Transport Cost by Trucks
		iii.	Diversion of Goods
			TABLE 10 The Sudan Railways, Traffic Volume1974/75 and 1975/761975/76
			TABLE 11 The Sudan Railways Corporation, WorkingExpenses, 1974/75 and 1975/76
			TABLE 12 The Sudan Railways Corporation, Operations, 1974/75 and 1975/76IX-18
ANNEX IV-3-1	E1 0	Obeid	- Um Ruaba Road <u>PLAN 1</u> Average Number of Vehicle by Type (ADT)
			- Ditto - PLAN 2
ANNEX IX-3-2	2		- Ditto - PLAN 3
			- Ditto - PLAN 4
ANNEX IX-3-3	β.		$- \text{ Ditto } - \frac{\text{PLAN 5}}{\text{PLAN 5}} \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots$
y 4 6 2 2 7 10 8	. *		- Ditto - $\underline{PLAN'6}$
ANNEX IX-3-4	- + 		- Ditto - $\underline{PLAN 7}$

Station	12Km from Khartoum	m Khart	oum	9Km fro	gKm from Khartoum	шnc	94Kr	94Km from Khartoum	artoum
Direction	Khartoum	Wad	Wad Medani	Khartoum	Wad	Wad Medani	Khartoum		Wad Medani
Date of Survey	30 May	1977 2)		21 - 21	Aug. 1976	76 1)	57	- 27 Aug.	1976 <sup>1)</sup>
Type of Vehicle	ADT	Per	Percent	ADT	Perc	Percent	ADT	Per	Percent
Car.Taxi	379	14.0	1	668	26.8	1	65	. <b>h</b> •µ.	I
4 Wheel Drive	203	7.5	1	251	10.1	ſ	946	10.2	I
Box Tes	208	7.7	ŧ	J	I	I	ı	ĩ	1
Sum	062	29.2	1	619	36.9	I	III	24 <b>.</b> 6	1
Bus (Large)	219	8.1	1	342	13.8	J	100	22.1	E
e Bus (Medium Small)	222	8.2	1	101	t, 3	I	ົບ	1.3	I
Sum	Thh	16.3	1	611	18.1	Í	106	23.4	1
Total	1,231	45.5	J	1,368	55.0	ı	217	48.0	I
Van, Pick-up	349	12.9	ı	6L ti	19.2	1	ħħ	9.7	1
Medium Truck	815	30.1	73.4	588	23.6	90.6	173	38, 3	91.6
Heavy Truck	18	3.0	7.3	32	1.3	7.3	τt	<b>1°</b> E <sup>°</sup>	5.0
Truck Trailer	214	° 7.9	19.3	22	0.9	2.1	4	0.9	3.4
Total	1,459	53 <b>°</b> 6	·100°0	1,121	45.0	100.0	235	52.0	0°00T
Other	16	0.6	1	I	T	I	1	I	1
Grand Total	2,706	100.0	1	2,489	100.0	1	452	100.0	I

JICA's Project Study Mission, May 30, 1977. 2)

Source: 1) RBPC, 1977

IX-1

.....

.

-

When the construction of the project road is completed, passengers and goods carried by railways will be diverted to vehicles on the road. Whether an individual or his goods will divert to road use or not is determined by assessing rates, handling charges, travel time, delays, etc. of road service versus rail service. When the diversion is realized the economic benefit is measured not by the margin of rates between the two modes, but by the margin of transport costs of each. There are other surpluses or losses realized by the diversion, but they are difficult to quantity in terms of economic cost. They are not included in the estimate of economic benefits.

In case of railways, the economic cost is calculated by the working expense on the existing stock which was invested in the past. No investment is assumed but maintenance work is taken into account. While on the road both working expense and capital cost is estimated for the transport of diversion traffic, where the capital cost is measured by vehicle depreciation. It is considered that the long distance traffic on the railways between Nyala and Khartoum will be influenced little by this project.

#### 2.1 Passengers

i. The Cost of Railway Passengers

The working expense of railways is estimated by the following Table 1, where the economic cost of railways between El Obeid and Khartoum is developed as LS 0.005 per passenger - km.

IX-2

ii. The Cost of Passengers by Vehicles

It is assumed all passengers who divert to vehicle use on roads will be carried by buses. One bus will transport 35 persons out of 44 seats. The depreciation cost of buses is included in the cost of running on the project roads. The cost of the road itself is already included in the primary project cost.

iii. The Value of Time of Passengers

Annual cash income is estimated at LS 155 for a family in a rural area. Although no figures are available for families in urban areas, it is estimated that the average is between LS 200 and 250. Taking the figure of LS 155, the following calculation is made for the time value of one passenger.

155 ÷ 5 persons ÷ 365 days ÷ 24 hours per family

= 0.0035 per person per hour.

However, it is hardly possible to determine to what extent the saved time is efficiently utilized for other economic activities which contribute to increasing the scale of the Sudanese economy. Savings in travel time are not evaluated in the benefits of the project.

iv. Rail Passengers and Their Diversion

The Table VI-8 shows the movement of rail passengers among the zones.

IX-3

			•			(£S)
	A	В	C	D	E	F
	Revenue per Passenger - Km	Working Expense 1975/76 2)	Working Expense per Pas- senger - Km 3)	The Proj Number of Pas- sengers per Train 4)	Working Expense per Train -	Average Working Expense Per Person
Sleeping lst class 2nd 3rd 4th	0.022 0.015 0.007 0.004 0.003	386,133 675,734 772,267 1,448,000 1,544,534	0.024 0.015 0.007 0.004 0.003	[ 26] [ 64] [ 96] [225] [550]	0.624 0.960 0.672 0.900 1.650	4.806 ÷ 961 = 0.005
Total	0.004	4,826,669	0.004	[961]	4.806	

TABLE 1 WORKING EXPENSE OF RAILWAYS

Note: 1) From Table 10.

۰.

2) Working Expense is divided into five classes by the percent of the revenue by class.

.

- 3) Calculated by dividing Column B by the figures of passenger Km in Table 10.
- 4) From Table 6-18-3, Annex VI-20. Figures are the number of passengers, not in £S.

· \* ·

## TABLE 2 BUS OPERATING COST

(LS)

.

				(LS)
Working Cost a Bus per Km	of 1)	Bus Working Cost per Km per Passenger	Bus Working Cost Between El Obeid and Khartoum per Km per Passenger (700 Km), 2)	
1. Labour	0.0146		700 x 0.071	
2. Fuel	0.0180		= 49.98	
3. Maintenance	0.0148	0.0021	49.98 + 10	2.460
4. Overhead etc.	0.0101		= 59.98	
5. Depreciation	0.0139		59.98 ÷ 35	
Total	0.0714		= 1.714	
			•	

Note: 1) From Table VI-15.

:

,

,

.

.

.

- 2) One nightstay of a driver and an assistance is LS 10. Their meals, overtime charges, etc. are included in the above.
- The bus fare is determined by applying the existing bus fare on the paved road of Khartoum - Wad Medani of 185 Km.

 $0.65/185 \times 700 = 2.459$ 

Generally, the short distant travellers choose vehicles on roads because of frequent services. In the project area, the passengers will make the same choice and divert to buses. The number of passengers who divert to buses are 60 for El Obeid - Um Ruaba, 5 for El Obeid - Rahad, and 53 for Rahad - Um Ruaba. They are shown in Table 5.

The long distant travellers on railways have their origins and destinations distributed over the entire country. They are grouped into two pairs: El Obeid - Khartoum of 147 passengers and Rahad - Khartoum of 39, and are shown in Table 5. The passengers in 3rd and 4th classes must pay higher prices for buses than for rail fares. They will not divert to buses under the assumption established in this study.

v. Diverted Benefits and The Number of Buses

It is likely that passenger value on railways in the project area will remain the same for the coming several years. The reasons are that train seats are occupied nearly 100%, having no allowance for other travellers and the trend in the past several years shows there will be no increase in the number of passengers. The growth rate of the diverted passengers is the same as that for the normal traffic. They are applied for the years after 1983. Table 3 and 4 are the summaries of Table 5.

IX-6

Year	El Obeid	Rahad	Um Ruaba	Average
(1977)	(7,	.5)	(8.5)	(8.0)
1983	7.	.5	8.5	8.0
1992	13.	.8	15.6	14.7
2002	22.	.5	25.4	24.0

TABLE 3 NUMBER OF BUSES FOR DIVERTED PASSENGERS PER DAY

## TABLE 4 ECONOMIC BENEFITS OF DIVERTED PASSENGERS

in 1977 Price	Discounted to 1978 at 10%
108,138	-
108,138	67,154
198,758	52,333
323,578	32,843
-	108,138 108,138 198,758

. -

		Train Fares		Econom per Pa	Economic Cost per Passenger		No. of	Benefit (3)x365xNo. of	
Section	Class	by Class per Passenger (£S)	Bus Fares per Passenger (£S)	Train (1) (£S)	Bus (2) (ES)	Balance (3)=(1)-(2) (£S)	Diverted Passengers by Class	Diverted Passengers (£S)	No. of Buses
		147 Km	135 Km				, v		
El Obeid	Sleeper	2.500	-				ים שיו		
- Um Ruaba		2.100	-				0°0		
	2nd 3rd	1.050 0.490	0.475	0.7350	0.2835	0.4515	. 10.5 28.8		
	4th	0.380					10.7		
							Total 59.6	9,821	1.7
		69 Km	. 68 Km						
El Obeid	Sleeper	2.500					I		
	lst	1.170					0.1		
- Rahad	2nd	0.595	0.239	0.345	0.1428	0.2022	ı		
	3rd	0.285					2.4		
	4 th	0.220					2.4		
		-					Total 4.9	362	0.1
		78 Km	67 Km						
Rahad -	Sleeper	1.875					0.4		
	lst	1.125					I		
Petrony Mo	2nd	0.565	0.235	0.390	0.1407	0.2493	11-0		
	3rd	0.265	-				29.4		
	4 th	0.210					19.2		
			W				Total 53.0	4 <b>,</b> 823	1.5

TABLE 5 TRANSPORT COSTS OF PASSENGERS

-

.

		Train Fares	Ĺ	Econom per Pa	Economic Cost per Passenger		No. of	Benefit (3)x365xNo. of	
Section	Class	by class per Passenger (LS)	bus rares per Passenger (LS)	Train (1) Bus (LS) (L	(2) s)	[3)=(1)-(2) (3)=(1)-(2) (LS)	urverted Passengers by Class	ulverted Passengers (LS)	No. of Buses
		627 Km	700 · Km						
El Obeid	Sleeper	17.000					29.6		
1	lst	10.200					33.0		
Khartoum	2nd	5.100	2.460	3.135	1.714	1.412	E . #8		
	3rd	2.380					ı		
	4 th	1.840					ı	•	
							Total 146.9	76,192	4.2
		558 Km	642 Km						
Rahad -	Sleeper	12.600				,	9.6		
	lst	8,400					4.7		
Khartoum	2nd	4.200	2.256	2.790	1.600	1.190	24.7		
	3rd	1.960					ı		
	4 th	1.515					t		
							Total 39.0	16,940	1.1
							No.	LS.	No.
CRAND	GRAND TOTAL						tı * 8 08 * ti	108,138	8.6

.

 TABLE 5
 TRANSPORT COSTS OF PASSENGERS

 (Cont'd.)

i. The Transport Cost by Railways

The economic cost of goods transportation by railways is estimated in Table 6 by applying the Sudan Railways Corporation Statistical data as shown in Tables 11 and 12. The current tariffs for major commodities and the charges on access transport and warehousing are studied as shown in Table 7.

### TABLE 6 ECONOMIC COST OF RAILWAYS FOR CARGOES, 1975/1976

(Unit: LS)

	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	D	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	Travel Distance per ton 1)	Revenue per ton- km 1)	Yearly Working Expense ('000)2)	Working Expense per ton 3)	Working Expense El Obeid- Khartoum (689 km) per ton	Working Expense El Obeid Khartoum (1476 km) per ton
Goods	(981)	0.010				
Livestock	(807)	0.014				
Total	(981)	0.010	21.988	0.008	5.512	11.808

Notes:	1)	From Table 11
	2)	From Table 12
	3)	$D = 21,988,000 \div 2,620,723,000 = 0.008$

RAILWAYS TARIFF TABLE 7

	Total Tariff on the User	15.370	21.770	22.270	16,250	15.970	17.070	20.270	15.970	27.270	9.270	7.170	7.970	21.520	054 <b>.</b> 41.	: 9.270
	Additional Storage Charge due to the delay of Trains	•	•				LS 0.20 x 7 days		= LS 1.40/Ton		1		-			
	Transport Cost on Access 4 Km Per~Ton by Horse-Wagon		***		***	~~~	~~~	0.12	~~~	~~~	ъ.ч.	~~~	-		~~~	\$
ž 1 ,	Loading & Unloading Labour Charge Per~Ton	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.83	0.55	1.65	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	1.10	0.83	0.55
•	Fare per Ton 2)	13.30	19.70	20.20	13.90	13.90	13.90	18.20	13.90	25.20	5) 7.20	~	5) 5.90	6) 18.90	6) 12.10	7.20
	Application of Scale 80% Loading	- 24	011	1 1	. 26	26	26	37	26	50	26	12	18	Ľł	23	26
-	The No. of Exceptional Rates in the Relevant Table 1)	ۍ ۲	14 1	15	1	ı	r	20	t	61	1	თ	89	t H	7	1
· ·		1. Ground Nuts	2. Sesame	3. Gum Arabic	4. Watermelon Seed	5. Oil Cakes	6. Karkadeh	7. Sugar	8. Salt	9. Cement	10. Onions		12., Dura	13. Cotton, American	14. Cotton Seed	15. Others <sup>4</sup> )

From The Sudan Railway 'Tariff Table 1975' ਜ Note: Rates per ten Kg between El Obeid and Port Sudan of 1,475 Km are calculated by the table in 1). 5

- Loading and Unloading charges are determined by the payment to the Labours in El Obeid crop market, where LS 0.025 per sac is puid for loading or unloading. One sac is in average with the weight of two qunters (200 lb) 1 Kg = 2.2 lb 1 ton = 2,200 lb = 22 qunters = 11 sac Loading and unloading of 1 ton = 0.025 x 11 x 2 = LS 0.55 Others are carried between El Obeid and Khartoum. (e Ŧ
  - - Between El Obeid and Khartoum of 690 Km. G G
- Between Semeih and Port Sudan of 1,385 Km. 6

					(ES)
	Working Expense of 11-ton Capacity Truck on Paved Road (LS/Km) 1)	Working Expense per ton-Km 2)	Working Cost on El Obeid-Khartoum Road of 700 Km 3)	Working Cost on El Obeid-Port Suden Road of l,550 Km 3)	Working Cost on Semeih-Port Sudan Road of 1,450 Km 3)
Labour	0.01563	~~~	78.589	174.019 20.000	162.792 20.000
Fuel	0.02300		4,400 4) 92,989	(+ 000 +) 198.419	4.400 4) 187.192
Maintenance	0.02800	00+TO 0 =	per truck	per truck	per truck
Overhead, etc.	0.01958	~~~	11.624	24.802	23,399
Depreciation	0.0260		per ton	per ton	per ton
• Total	0.11227				
Note: 1)	From Table VI-14				-
2	0.11227 + 8.0 = 0.01403. of tonnage is approximat	el	udy in the project a applied here to esti	0.11227 + 8.0 = 0.01403. The traffic study in the project area shows that the loading rate in terms of tonnage is approximately 80%. It is applied here to estimate economic cost per ton.	ding rate in terms • ton.
ε	When the distance of truck expense will be necessary t over-night rtops of driver trip, and two night stops f LS 20. It is assumed the w	truck operation is sary to cover the a river and assistan tops for El Obeid-F the whole road is	longer, the working allowance for items s at. It is assumed a ort Sudan trip. The paved in 1982.	When the distance of truck operation is longer, the working cost will increase because an additional expense will be necessary to cover the allowance for items such as overtime charges, meals, and the over-night rtops of driver and assistant. It is assumed one night stop for El Obeid-Khartoum trip, and two night stops for El Obeid-Port Sudan trip. The former will cost LS 10 and the latter LS 20. It is assumed the whole road is paved in 1982.	ause an additional s, meals, and the bbeid-Khartoum 0 and the latter

TABLE 8 WORKING EXPENSE OF TRUCKS

.

Loading and unloading costs are estimated for each trip as LS 0.55/ton and LS 4.4/truck. ÷

	-		Rates per Qunter	kates per lon 22 Qunter = 1 Ton LS/Ton	Loading E Unloading Charge per Ton	kates Loading & Unloading Charge per Ton
•	Ground Nuts		1.20	26.4	0.55	26.95
	Sesame		1.40	30.8	0.55	31.35
	Gum Arabic		1.60	35.2	0.55	35.75
	Watermelon Seed		1.20	26.4	0.83	27.23
	Oil Cakes		1.20	26.4	0.55	26.95
	Karkadeh		1.40	30.8	1.65	32.45
	Sugar .		2,00	0.44	0.55	44.55
	Salt' · ·	•	2.00	0,44	0.55	44.55
ດ້	Cement		.85	62.7	0.55	63.25
	Onions	٦	0.70	15.4	0.55	15.95
•	Flour	ิล	0.70	15.4	0.55	15.95
•	Dura	ਜ	0.70	15.4	0.55	15.95
	Cotton, American	5	1.20	26.4	0.55	26.95
	Cotton Seed	2)	1.20	26.4	0.83	27.23
•	Others	ਜ	0.70	15.4	0.55	15.95

TABLE 9 TRUCK FARE ON THE PROJECT ROADS

.

.

Source: Interviews in the project area

All goods are carried between El Obeid and Port Sudan except 1) El Obeid-Khartoum and 2) Semeih-Khartoum. Notc :

.

IX-13

.

The vehicle running cost is studied in 4, Chapter 6. The details of the running cost of a heavy truck is again presented in the following Table 8. It is presented in terms of economic cost. Table 9 shows the freight charges by truck operator assuming a paved road between El Obeid and Khartoum.

### iii. Diversion of Goods

The shipper of goods selects a mode of transport by comparing the price he pays for alternative methods. Table 7 and Table 9 show the charge per ton for each commodity by railways and trucks, respectively. It is less expensive for railways than for trucks. Table 6 and Table 8 present the economic cost of transport by railways and trucks, respectively. Again, the cost per ton-km is less for railways. By comparing the monetary transport charge, it is quite likely that there will be no diversion to roads.

However, trucks on the existing roads are carrying many items of goods throughout the year as shown in Annex VI-16. The owner of these goods decides to send them by truck because it can meet the timing of loading at Post Sudan, for the changes in market prices, and for less frequent loading and unloading. He chooses the truck service despite paying higher cost because he expects the higher cost of truck service will result in higher benefits, though these benefits are hard to quantify in monetary terms.

When the road is improved to a better paved one, there might be

IX-14

more goods carried by trucks on the paved road due to diversion from railway service. It is because of a sufficient amount of surpluses, including the shorter travel time, despite the additional expenses of transport cost. These surpluses are to be evaluated in non-quantifiable benefits. They are not included in this economic benefit stream. TABLE 10 THE SUDAN RAILWAYS CORPORATION, TRAFFIC VOLUMES, 1974/75 AND 1975/76

.

			(1)		(7)		(8)
	Sleeping Supp.	, 24 <b>,</b> 694	29,999	13,412	16,226	302	365
	lst Class	79,366	041.111	38,218	44,157	563	662 662
	2nd Class	233,862	232,062	98,306	114,131	735	785 785
	3rd Class	865,955	5270,923	361,521	( 30) 417,125 ( 40)	1,255	1,460
	4th Class	1,742,673	1,725,081	590,409	575,019	1,574	1,553 1,553
	Total	2,946,550	(100) 3,069,205	1,101,866	L,166,658	4,429	(100) 4,824
	Goods and Animals	Goods i 1974/75	in tons 1975/76	Goods ton - 1974/75	- Km ('000) 1975/76	1974/75	1975/76
	Export	643,933	815,426				
•	Import	1,311,742	1,494,409				
	Local	433,661	346,282				•
	Total	2,389,336	2,656,117	2,159,739	2,607,450	<b>18,359</b>	26,175
	Livestock (Head) in Equivalent tons	(397,000) 10,922	(242,000) 16,439	15,640	13,273		
	Total	2,400,258	2,672,556	2,175,379	2,620,723	18,559	26,355

IX-16

## TABLE 11 THE SUDAN RAILWAYS CORPORATION, WORKING EXPENSES, 1974/75 AND 1975/76

.

<u>+</u>	•	(ES)
	1974/75	1975/76
Locomotives Running	6,455,593	6,561,119
Personnel	1,622,350	· 1,811,036
Fuel	4,443,197	4,152,862
' Stores	157,786	301,036
Water Supply	232,260	296,185
Rolling Stock Maintenance	6,311,930	7,551,324
Superintendence	364,116	439,692
Locomotives	3,436,451	4,004,425
Coaching & Freight	2,511,363	3,107,207
Traffic	4,421,365	4,796,294
Personnel	3,763,947	3,899,152
Others	657,418	897,142
Way and Works	3,873,134	4,489,564
Superintendence	419,569	487,012
Permanent Way, Builds	2,359,431	2,807,408
Signals, Telegraph	253,005	272,063
Bridges, Roads, etc.	542,146	422,731
Others	298,983	500,350
General Charges	- 3,429,965	3,416,527
Personnel	3,429 ,965	2,482,982
Others	<b>-</b> '	933,545
Total	24,491,987	26,814,828

Source: Sudan Railways Corporation Annual Report, 1975-76.

Note:

Depreciation charges are not included in this table. The statistics show the percentage shares of working expense, including depreciation, are 19% for passenger service and 81% for goods in 1974/75, 18% and 82% respectively in 1975/76. In 1975/76 the working expense is calculated as follows:

Passengers	s (18%)	4,826,669
Goods	(82%)	21,988,159
 Total	(100%)	26,814,828

	Unit	1974/75	1975/76
. Passengers			
Train - Km	Km	1,114,000	1,163,000
Vehicle - Km	n Km	29,365,000	28,687,000
Average Veh.	/Tr. No.	26.4	24.7
Passengers	No.	2,946,550	3,069,205
Passenger -	Km '000 Km	1,101,866	1,166,658
Revenues	£S	4,429,000	4,824,000
. Goods			
Train - Km	Km	4,860,000	5,341,000
Vehicle - Кл	n , Km	132,291,000	140,951,000
Average Veh.	/Tr. No.	27.2	26.3
Goods carrie	d <sup>'</sup> Ton	2,400,258	2,672,556
Goods - Ton	– Km '000 Km	2,175,379	2,620,723
Revenues	£S	18,559,000	26,355,000

 TABLE 12
 THE SUDAN RAILWAYS CORPORATION,

 OPERATIONS, 1974/75
 AND 1975/76

Source: Sudan Railways Corporation, Ibid.

. . .

The Sector

### El Obeid - Um Ruaba Road

#### Average Number of Vehicles by Type (ADT) PLAN 1\_

, <sup>1</sup> , <u>,</u>

Traffi	Type of Vehicle c by year	Small Vehicles	Medium size Trucks	Large Trucks	Buses	- Total
	Normal Traffic	7.5.	161.4	14.5	1.2	184.6
	Diverted Traffic	; _	, –		8.0	8.0
1983	Generated Traffic	18.0	-		-	18.0
	Total	25.5	161.4	14.5	9.2	210.6
· ·	Normal Traffic	13.8	253.5	84.6	. 2.2	354.1
	Diverted Traffic		-		14.7	14.7
1992	Generated Traffic	33.1	-	-	-	33.1
	Total	46.9	253.5	84.6	16.9	401.9
	Normal Traffic	22.5	339.7	203.9	3.6	569.7
2002	Diverted Traffic	۰ ۲	-	-	24.0	. 24.0
	Generated Traffic	53.9			-	53.9
	. Total	76.4	339.7	203.9	27.6	647.6

----- PLAN -- 2 --

-----

184.3 Normal Traffic 7.5 160.9 14.5 1.4 ·Diverted Traffic 0.9 . 8.0 . \_ -1983 ~ Generated Traffic 18.0 18.0 --**...** , Total 25.5 210.3 14.5 9.4 160.7 ----Normal Traffic 13.8 :-252.6 84,6 2.5 353.5 • ------ł \_ Diverted Traffic -14.7 14.7 <del>.</del> . . 1992. Generated; Traffic 33.1 -33.1 <del>-</del> .-- -Total 46.9 252.6 17.2 401.3 84.6 ي م يو جو Normal Traffic 22.5 . 338.5 203.9 568.9 • • 4.0 - . 24.0 Diverted Traffic ----24.0 2002 --53.9 53.9 <sup>1</sup>Generated Traffic -**.** . • 1. . - -76.4 338.5 203.9 28.0 646.8 Total ÷

,

## El Obeid - Um Ruaba Road

•

PLAN 3

## Average Number of Vehicles by Type (ADT)

		-				-
Traffi	Type of Vehicle	Small Vehicles	Medium size	Large Trucks	Buses	Total
	Normal Traffic ·	7.7	159.8	14.5	1.4	183.4
1000	Diverted Traffic	ž <del>–</del>	-		.8.5	. 8.5
1983	Generated Traffic	18.0		-	-	18.0
	Total	25.7	159.8	14.5	9.9	209.9
	Normal Traffic	14.1	250.7	84.6	2.5	351.9
1000	Diverted Traffic		-	-	22.5	22.5
1992	Generated Traffic	33.1	-	-	~	33.1
	Total	47.2	250.7	84.6	25.0	407.6
······································	Normal Traffic	22.9	336.9	203.9	4.0	567.7
	Diverted Traffic	-	-	-	24.0	24.0
2002	Generated Traffic	53.9	-	-	~	53.9
	Total	76.8	336.9	203.9	28.0	645.6

PLAN 4

	Normal Traffic	7.5	160.8	14.5	1.4	184.2
1983 -	Diverted Traffic		-		8.0	8.0
	Generated Traffic	18.0		-	-	18.0
-	Total	25.5	160.8	14.5	j 9 <b>.</b> 4	210.2
	Normal Traffic	13.8	252.5	84.6	2.5	353.4
1992	Diverted Traffic	<del></del>	-		22.5	22.5
	Generated Traffic	33.1	-		. –	33.1
+	Total	46.9	252.5	84.6	25.0	409.0
	Normal Traffic	22.5	338.4	203.9	4.0	568.8
2002 -	Diverted Traffic	<u> </u>			24.0	24.0
	Generated Traffic	53.9	·	-	-	53.9
	Total	76.4	338.4	203.9	28.0	646.7

,

.- . . . . . .

۰.

.

# El Obeid - Um Ruaba Road

PLAN 5

Average Number of Vehicles by Type (ADT)

Traffi	Type of Vehicle c by year	Small Vehicles	Medium size Trucks	Large Trucks	Buses	Total
	Normal Traffic	7.7	160.3	14.5	1.4	183.9
· ·	Diverted Traffic		-	-	8.0	8.0
1983 .	Generated Traffic	18.0	-	. –		18.0
	Total	25.7	160.3	14.5	9.4	209.9 .
	Normal Traffic	14.1	251.6	84.6	2.5	352.8
	Diverted Traffic		-	-	14.7	14.7
1992	Generated Traffic	33.1	-	-		33.1
	Total	47.2	251.6	84.6	17.2	400.6
	Normal Traffic	22.9	337.2	203.9	4.0	568.0
	Diverted Traffic	• •	-		24.0	24.0
2002	Generated Traffic	53.9	-		-	53.9
	Total	76.8	337.2	203.9	28.0	645,9

PLAN 6

1983	Normal Traffic	1.7	159.3	14.5	1.4	182.9
	Diverted Traffic	<del>-</del>	-	-	8.0	8.0
	Generated Traffic	18.0	-	-	-	18.0
	Total	25.7	159.3	14.5	9.4	208.9
	Normal Traffic	14.1	250.6	84.6	2.5	351.8
1992	Diverted Traffic	-	_	-	22.5	22.5
	Generated Traffic	33.1	_	-	-	33.1
	Total	47.2	250.6	84.6	25.0	407.4
	Normal Traffic	22.9	336.1	203.9	4.0	566.9
0000	Diverted Traffic	-	-	-	24.0	24.0
2002	Generated Traffic	53.9	-	-	-	53.9
	Total	76.8	336.1	203.9	28.0	644.8

•

-

## El Obeid - Um Ruaba Road

PLAN 7

Average Number of Vehicles by Type (ADT) 1)

Traffi	Type of Vehicle	Small Vehicles	Medium size Trucks	Large Trucks	Buses	Total
	Normal Traffic	8.9	165.4	14.2	1.4	189.9
	Diverted Traffic	<u> </u>	-	-	8.0	8.0
1983	Generated Traffic	18.0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-		18.0
	Total	26.9	165.4	14.2	9.4	215.9
	Normal Traffic	16.3	259.5	82.7	2.5	361.0
1000	Diverted Traffic		-	-	14.7	14.7
1992	Generated Traffic	33.1	-	-	-	33.1
	Total	49.4	259.5	82.7	17.2	408.8
	Normal Traffic	26.5	349.7	199.4	4.0	579.6
	Diverted Traffic	-	-	· - ·	24.0	24.0
2002	Generated Traffic	53.9		-	· _	53.9
	Total	80.4	349.7	199.4	28.0	657.5

Note : 1) On the main road.

IX-22

. . .

